AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

In compliance with the provisions of the Federal Clean Water Act, as amended, (33 U.S.C. §§1251 et seq.; the "CWA"), and the Massachusetts Clean Waters Act, as amended, (M.G.L. Chap. 21, §§ 26-53),

Greater Lawrence Sanitary District

is authorized to discharge from the facility located at

240 Charles Street
North Andover, MA 01845

And

Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) discharges at 5 locations

to receiving waters named:

Merrimack River Segment MA 84A-04 (Waste Water Treatment Facility Outfall # 001 and CSO outfalls #002, 003, 004, and 005), Spicket River Segment MA84A-10 (CSO outfall #006)

in accordance with effluent limitations, monitoring requirements and other conditions set forth herein.

The Cities of Lawrence and Methuen, Towns of Andover, North Andover in Massachusetts and Town of Salem, New Hampshire\(^1\) are co-permittees for Part B, Unauthorized Discharges; Part C, Operation and Maintenance of the Sewer System, which include conditions regarding the operation and maintenance of the collection systems owned and operated by the Cities and Towns; Part D, Alternate Power Source; and Part II, General Conditions. The Permittee and co-permittees are severally liable under Part B, Part C and Part D for their own activities and required reporting with respect to the portions of the collection system that they own or operate. They are not liable for violations of Part B, Part C and Part D committed by others relative to the portions of the collection system owned and operated by others. Nor are they responsible for any reporting that is required of other permittees under Part B, Part C and Part D. The responsible municipal departments are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City of Lawrence</th>
<th>Town of Andover</th>
<th>Town of North Andover</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Public Works</td>
<td>Department of Public Works</td>
<td>Department of Public Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 Common Street</td>
<td>397 Lowell Street</td>
<td>384 Osgood Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence, MA 01840</td>
<td>Andover, MA 01810</td>
<td>North Andover, MA 01845</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City of Methuen</th>
<th>Town of Salem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41 Pleasant Street</td>
<td>Public Works Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 205</td>
<td>21 Cross Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methuen, MA 01844</td>
<td>Salem, New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This permit shall become effective on the first day of the calendar month immediately following 60 days after signature.\(^2\)

---

\(^1\) This permit is issued jointly by EPA and MassDEP to GLSD and the co-permittees in Massachusetts. The permit is issued to the Town of Salem, New Hampshire solely by EPA.

\(^2\) Pursuant to 40 Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.) § 124.15(b)(3), if no comments requesting a change to the Draft Permit are received, the permit will become effective upon the date of signature.
This permit expires at midnight, five years from the last day of the month preceding the effective date.

This permit supersedes the permit issued on August 11, 2005.

This permit consists of the cover pages, Part I, Attachment A (Freshwater Acute Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, February 2011), Attachment B (Freshwater Chronic Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, March 2013), Attachment C (Reassessment of Technically Based Industrial Discharge Limits), Attachment D (Industrial Pretreatment Program Annual Report Requirements), and Part II (NPDES Part II Standard Conditions, April 2018).

Signed this day of

Ken Moraff, Director
Water Division
Environmental Protection Agency
Region 1
Boston, MA

Lealdon Langley, Director
Division of Watershed Management
Department of Environmental Protection
Commonwealth of Massachusetts
Boston, MA
# A. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

1. During the period beginning on the effective date and lasting through the expiration date, the Permittee is authorized to discharge treated effluent through Outfall Serial Number 001 to the Merrimack River. The discharge shall be limited and monitored as specified below; the receiving water and the influent shall be monitored as specified below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effluent Characteristic</th>
<th>Effluent Limitation</th>
<th>Monitoring Requirements&lt;sup&gt;1,2,3&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Average Monthly&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Average Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effluent Flow&lt;sup&gt;6&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>52 MGD Rolling Average</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effluent Flow&lt;sup&gt;6&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Report MGD</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOD&lt;sub&gt;5&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>30 mg/L 13,000 lb/day</td>
<td>45 mg/L 19,516 lb/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOD&lt;sub&gt;5&lt;/sub&gt; Removal</td>
<td>≥ 85 %</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSS</td>
<td>30 mg/L 13,010 lb/day</td>
<td>45 mg/L 19,516 lb/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSS Removal</td>
<td>≥ 85 %</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pH Range&lt;sup&gt;7&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6.5 - 8.3 S.U.</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Residual Chlorine&lt;sup&gt;8,9&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>130 μg/L</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Residual Chlorine&lt;sup&gt;8&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Report μg/L</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Escherichia coli</em>&lt;sup&gt;8,9&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>126 cfu/100 mL</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Aluminum&lt;sup&gt;10&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>87 μg/L</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Cadmium&lt;sup&gt;10&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>0.1 μg/L</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Copper&lt;sup&gt;10&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4.3 μg/L</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Lead&lt;sup&gt;10&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>1.0 μg/L</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dissolved Oxygen (April 1 - October 31)</td>
<td>≥ 5.0 mg/L</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effluent Characteristic</td>
<td>Average Monthly(^4)</td>
<td>Average Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Phosphorus(^{10,11}) (April 1 – October 31) (November 1 – March 31)</td>
<td>0.53 mg/L Report mg/L</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Nitrogen(^{11,12}) (April 1 – October 31) (November 1 – March 31)</td>
<td>Report lb/day Report mg/L</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen(^{11,12}) (April 1 – October 31) (November 1 – March 31)</td>
<td>Report mg/L Report mg/L</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Nitrate+Nitrite(^{11,12}) (April 1 – October 31) (November 1 – March 31)</td>
<td>Report mg/L Report mg/L</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Testing\(^{13,14}\)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Measurement Frequency</th>
<th>Sample Type(^5)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LC(_{50})</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-NOEC</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardness</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Organic Carbon</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dissolved Organic Carbon</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonia Nitrogen</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Aluminum</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Cadmium</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Copper</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Nickel</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Lead</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Zinc</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Ambient Characteristic Reporting Requirements

| Characteristic | Reporting Requirements | Monitoring Requirements
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Average Monthly</td>
<td>Average Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardness</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Organic Carbon</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dissolved Organic Carbon</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonia Nitrogen</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Aluminum</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Cadmium</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Copper</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Nickel</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Lead</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Zinc</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pH</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Phosphorus</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Influent Characteristic Reporting Requirements

| Characteristic | Reporting Requirements | Monitoring Requirements
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Average Monthly</td>
<td>Average Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOD$_5$</td>
<td>Report mg/L</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSS</td>
<td>Report mg/L</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Footnotes:

1. Effluent samples shall yield data representative of the discharge. A routine sampling program shall be developed in which samples are taken at the same location, same time and same days of the week each month. The Permittee shall report the results to the Environmental Protection Agency Region 1 (EPA) and the State of any additional testing above that required herein, if testing is in accordance with 40 C.F.R. § 136.

2. In accordance with 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(i)(1)(iv), the Permittee shall monitor according to sufficiently sensitive test procedures (i.e., methods) approved under 40 C.F.R. Part 136 or required under 40 C.F.R. Chapter I, Subchapter N or O, for the analysis of pollutants or pollutant parameters (except WET). A method is “sufficiently sensitive” when: 1) The method minimum level (ML) is at or below the level of the effluent limitation established in the permit for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter; or 2) The method has the lowest ML of the analytical methods approved under 40 C.F.R. Part 136 or required under 40 C.F.R. Chapter I, Subchapter N or O for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter. The term “minimum level” refers to either the sample concentration equivalent to the lowest calibration point in a method or a multiple of the method detection limit (MDL), whichever is higher. Minimum levels may be obtained in several ways: They may be published in a method; they may be based on the lowest acceptable calibration point used by a laboratory; or they may be calculated by multiplying the MDL in a method, or the MDL determined by a laboratory, by a factor.

3. When a parameter is not detected above the ML, the Permittee must report the data qualifier signifying less than the ML for that parameter (e.g., < 50 μg/L, if the ML for a parameter is 50 μg/L).

4. In calculating and reporting the average monthly concentration when the pollutant is not detected, assign zero to the non-detected sample result if the pollutant was not detected for all monitoring periods in the prior twelve months. If the pollutant was detected in at least one monitoring period in the prior twelve months, then assign each non-detected sample result a value that is equal to one half of the minimum level of detection for the purposes of calculating averages.

5. Each composite sample will consist of at least twenty-four (24) grab samples taken during one consecutive 24-hour period, either collected at equal intervals and combined proportional to flow or continuously collected proportional to flow.

6. Report annual average, monthly average, and the maximum daily flow in million gallons per day (MGD). The limit is an annual average, which shall be reported as a rolling average. The value will be calculated as the arithmetic
mean of the monthly average flow for the reporting month and the monthly average flows of the previous eleven months.

The following information shall be reported and submitted as an attachment to the monthly DMRs for each day there was a bypass of secondary treatment:

- date and time of initiation
- total influent flow at time of initiation
- date and time of termination
- total influent flow at time of termination
- total duration of flow
- total volume of flow

A bypass of secondary treatment also is subject to the requirements of Part II.B.4.c. and Part II.D.1.e. of this permit. Bypass flows shall be measured using a meter.

The Permittee shall not accept septage during any calendar day in which a bypass of secondary treatment is anticipated.

7. The pH shall be within the specified range at all times. The minimum and maximum pH sample measurement values for the month shall be reported in standard units (S.U.).

8. The Permittee shall minimize the use of chlorine while maintaining adequate bacterial control. Monitoring for total residual chlorine (TRC) is only required for discharges which have been previously chlorinated or which contain residual chlorine. For the purposes of this permit, TRC analysis must be completed using a test method in 40 C.F.R. § 136 that achieves a minimum level no greater than 20 μg/L.

The Permittee shall report the average monthly and maximum daily discharge of TRC using data collected by the continuous TRC analyzer. The Permittee shall collect and analyze a minimum of one grab sample per day for calibration purposes. The same grab sample can be used for both compliance and calibration. Four continuous recording charts (1/week), showing weekly data shall be submitted as an attachment to the monthly DMRs. The Permittee shall substitute the average of three TRC grab samples per day, for any day that they are unable to comply with the continuous reporting requirement.

Chlorination and dechlorination systems shall include an alarm system for indicating system interruptions or malfunctions. Any interruption or malfunction of the chlorine dosing system that may have resulted in levels of chlorine that were inadequate for achieving effective disinfection, or interruptions or malfunctions of the dechlorination system that may have resulted in excessive levels of chlorine in the final effluent shall be reported
with the monthly DMRs. The report shall include the date and time of the interruption or malfunction, the nature of the problem, and the estimated amount of time that the reduced levels of chlorine or dechlorination chemicals occurred.

9. The monthly average limit for *E. coli* is expressed as a geometric mean. *E. coli* monitoring shall be conducted concurrently with TRC monitoring if TRC monitoring is required.

10. See Part I.H. (Special Condition) for compliance schedules pertaining to aluminum (Part I.H.1), total phosphorus (Part I.H.2), cadmium, copper and lead (Part I.H.3). See Part I.H.6. for ambient phosphorus monitoring requirements.

11. Monitoring frequency shall be once per week from April 1 through October 31 and once per month from November 1 through March 31.

12. Total Nitrogen shall be calculated as the sum of Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen and Total Nitrate + Nitrite.

13. The Permittee shall conduct acute toxicity tests (LC$_{50}$) and chronic toxicity tests (C-NOEC) in accordance with test procedures and protocols specified in Attachment A and B of this permit. LC$_{50}$ and C-NOEC are defined in Part II.E. of this permit. The Permittee shall test the daphnid (*Ceriodaphnia dubia*). Toxicity test samples shall be collected, and tests completed, during the same weeks in January, April, July and October. The complete report for each toxicity test shall be submitted as an attachment to the monthly DMR submittal immediately following the completion of the test.

14. For Part I.A.1., Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing, the Permittee shall conduct the analyses specified in Attachment A and B, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS for the effluent sample. If toxicity test(s) using the receiving water as diluent show the receiving water to be toxic or unreliable, the Permittee shall follow procedures outlined in Attachment A and B, Section IV., DILUTION WATER. Minimum levels and test methods are specified in Attachment A and B, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS.

15. For Part I.A.1., Ambient Characteristic, the Permittee shall conduct the analyses specified in Attachment A and B, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS for the receiving water sample collected as part of the WET testing requirements. Such samples shall be taken from the receiving water at a point immediately upstream of the permitted discharge’s zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location, as specified in Attachment A and B. Minimum levels and test methods are specified in Attachment A and B, Part VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS.
16. A pH and temperature measurement shall be taken of each receiving water sample at the time of collection and the results reported on the appropriate DMR. These pH and temperature measurements are independent from any pH and temperature measurements required by the WET testing protocols.
Part I.A. continued.

2. The discharge shall not cause a violation of the water quality standards of the receiving water.

3. The discharge shall be free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that, in the receiving water, settle to form objectionable deposits; float as debris, scum or other matter to form nuisances; produce objectionable odor, color, taste or turbidity; or produce undesirable or nuisance species of aquatic life.

4. The discharge shall be free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that adversely affect the physical, chemical, or biological nature of the bottom.

5. The discharge shall not result in pollutants in concentrations or combinations in the receiving water that are toxic to humans, aquatic life or wildlife.

6. The discharge shall be free from floating, suspended and settleable solids in concentrations or combinations that would impair any use assigned to the receiving water.

7. The discharge shall be free from oil, grease and petrochemicals that produce a visible film on the surface of the water, impart an oily taste to the water or an oily or other undesirable taste to the edible portions of aquatic life, coat the banks or bottom of the water course, or are deleterious or become toxic to aquatic life.

8. The Permittee must provide adequate notice to EPA-Region 1 and the State of the following:
   a. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger which would be subject to § 301 or § 306 of the Clean Water Act if it were directly discharging those pollutants or in a primary industry category (see 40 C.F.R. §122 Appendix A as amended) discharging process water; and
   b. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into that POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of issuance of the permit.
   c. For purposes of this paragraph, adequate notice shall include information on:
      (1) The quantity and quality of effluent introduced into the POTW; and
      (2) Any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent to be discharged from the POTW.

9. Pollutants introduced into the POTW by a non-domestic source (user) shall not pass through the POTW or interfere with the operation or performance of the works.
B. UNAUTHORIZED DISCHARGES

1. This permit authorizes discharges only from the outfall listed in Part I.A.1 and five combined sewer overflow outfalls (CSOs) listed in Part I.F.1 in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. Discharges of wastewater from any other point sources, including sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs), are not authorized by this permit and shall be reported in accordance with Part D.1.e.(1) of the Standard Conditions of this permit (24-hour reporting).

2. Starting December 21, 2020, the Permittee must provide notification to the public within 24 hours of any unauthorized discharge on a publicly available web site. Such notification shall include the location and description of the discharge; estimated volume; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times; and, if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue.

3. Notification of SSOs to MassDEP shall be made on its SSO Reporting Form (which includes MassDEP Regional Office telephone numbers). The reporting form and instruction for its completion may be found on-line at https://www.mass.gov/how-to/sanitary-sewer-overflowbypassbackup-notification.

C. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE SEWER SYSTEM

Operation and maintenance of the collection system owned and operated respectively by the Greater Lawrence Sanitary District, the Cities of Lawrence and Methuen, Massachusetts, the Towns of Andover and North Andover, Massachusetts and the Town of Salem, New Hampshire (“co-permittees”) shall be in compliance with the activities and required reporting with respect to the portions of the collection system that each owns or operates. The Permittee and co-permittees shall only be responsible for violations relative to the portions of the collection system that they own and operate.

The Permittee and co-permittees are required to complete the following activities for the respective portions of the collection system which they operate:

1. Maintenance Staff

   The Permittee and co-permittees shall provide an adequate staff to carry out the operation, maintenance, repair, and testing functions required to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit. Provisions to meet this requirement shall be described in the Collection System O&M Plan required pursuant to Section C.5. below.

2. Preventive Maintenance Program

   The Permittee and co-permittees shall maintain an ongoing preventive maintenance program to prevent overflows and bypasses caused by malfunctions or failures of the sewer system infrastructure. The program shall include an inspection program designed to identify all potential and actual unauthorized discharges. Plans and programs to meet this requirement
shall be described in the Collection System O&M Plan required pursuant to Section C.5. below.

3. Infiltration/Inflow

The Permittee and co-permittees shall control infiltration and inflow (I/I) into the sewer system as necessary to prevent high flow related unauthorized discharges from their collection systems and high flow related violations of the wastewater treatment plant’s effluent limitations. Plans and programs to control I/I shall be described in the Collection System O&M Plan required pursuant to Section C.5. below.

4. Collection System Mapping

Within 30 months of the effective date of this permit, the Permittee and co-permittees shall prepare a map of the sewer collection system it owns (see page 1 of this permit for the effective date). The map shall be on a street map of the community, with sufficient detail and at a scale to allow easy interpretation. The collection system information shown on the map shall be based on current conditions and shall be kept up-to-date and available for review by federal, state, or local agencies. Such map(s) shall include, but not be limited to the following:

a. All sanitary sewer lines and related manholes;
b. All combined sewer lines, related manholes, and catch basins;
c. All combined sewer regulators and any known or suspected connections between the sanitary sewer and storm drain systems (e.g. combination manholes);
d. All outfalls, including the treatment plant outfall(s), CSOs, and any known or suspected SSOs, including stormwater outfalls that are connected to combination manholes;
e. All pump stations and force mains;
f. The wastewater treatment facility(ies);
g. All surface waters (labeled);
h. Other major appurtenances such as inverted siphons and air release valves;
i. A numbering system which uniquely identifies manholes, catch basins, overflow points, regulators and outfalls;
j. The scale and a north arrow; and
k. The pipe diameter, date of installation, type of material, distance between manholes, and the direction of flow.

5. Collection System O&M Plan

The Permittee and co-permittees shall develop and implement a Collection System O&M Plan.

a. Within six (6) months of the effective date of the permit, the Permittee shall submit to EPA and the State
(1) A description of the collection system management goals, staffing, information management, and legal authorities;
(2) A description of the collection system and the overall condition of the collection system including a list of all pump stations and a description of recent studies and construction activities; and
(3) A schedule for the development and implementation of the full Collection System O&M Plan including the elements in paragraphs b.1. through b.8. below.

b. The full Collection System O&M Plan shall be completed, implemented and submitted to EPA and the State within twenty-four (24) months from the effective date of this permit. The Plan shall include:

(1) The required submittal from paragraph 5.a. above, updated to reflect current information;
(2) A preventive maintenance and monitoring program for the collection system;
(3) Description of sufficient staffing necessary to properly operate and maintain the sanitary sewer collection system and how the operation and maintenance program is staffed;
(4) Description of funding, the source(s) of funding and provisions for funding sufficient for implementing the plan;
(5) Identification of known and suspected overflows and back-ups, including manholes. A description of the cause of the identified overflows and back-ups, corrective actions taken, and a plan for addressing the overflows and back-ups consistent with the requirements of this permit;
(6) A description of the Permittee’s programs for preventing I/I related effluent violations and all unauthorized discharges of wastewater, including overflows and by-passes and the ongoing program to identify and remove sources of I/I. The program shall include an inflow identification and control program that focuses on the disconnection and redirection of illegal sump pumps and roof down spouts;
(7) An educational public outreach program for all aspects of I/I control, particularly private inflow; and
(8) An Overflow Emergency Response Plan to protect public health from overflows and unanticipated bypasses or upsets that exceed any effluent limitation in the permit.

6. Annual Reporting Requirement

The Permittee and co-permittees shall submit a summary report of activities related to the implementation of its Collection System O&M Plan during the previous calendar year. The report shall be submitted to EPA and the State annually by March 31. The first annual report is due the first March 31st following submittal of the collection system O&M Plan required by Part I.C.5.b. of this permit. The summary report shall, at a minimum, include:

a. A description of the staffing levels maintained during the year;

b. A map and a description of inspection and maintenance activities conducted and corrective actions taken during the previous year;
c. Expenditures for any collection system maintenance activities and corrective actions taken during the previous year;

d. A map with areas identified for investigation/action in the coming year;

e. A summary of unauthorized discharges during the past year and their causes and a report of any corrective actions taken as a result of the unauthorized discharges reported pursuant to the Unauthorized Discharges section of this permit; and

f. If the average annual flow in the previous calendar year exceeded 80 percent of the facility’s 52 MGD design flow (41.6 MGD), or there have been capacity related overflows, the report shall include:

(1) Plans for further potential flow increases describing how the Permittee will maintain compliance with the flow limit and all other effluent limitations and conditions; and
(2) A calculation of the maximum daily, weekly, and monthly infiltration and the maximum daily, weekly, and monthly inflow for the reporting year.

D. ALTERNATE POWER SOURCE

In order to maintain compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit, the Permittee and Co-permittees shall provide an alternative power source(s) sufficient to operate the portion of the publicly owned treatment works it owns and operates, as defined in Part II.E.1 of this permit.

E. INDUSTRIAL USERS AND PRETREATMENT PROGRAM

1. The Permittee shall develop and enforce specific effluent limits (local limits) for Industrial User(s), and all other users, as appropriate, which together with appropriate changes in the POTW Treatment Plant’s Facilities or operation, are necessary to ensure continued compliance with the POTW's NPDES permit or sludge use or disposal practices. Specific local limits shall not be developed and enforced without individual notice to persons or groups who have requested such notice and an opportunity to respond. Within 90 days of the effective date of this permit, the Permittee shall prepare and submit a written technical evaluation to the EPA analyzing the need to revise local limits. As part of this evaluation, the Permittee shall assess how the POTW performs with respect to influent and effluent of pollutants, water quality concerns, sludge quality, sludge processing concerns/inhibition, biomonitoring results, activated sludge inhibition, worker health and safety and collection system concerns. In preparing this evaluation, the Permittee shall complete and submit the attached form (see Attachment C – Reassessment of Technically Based Industrial Discharge Limits) with the technical evaluation to assist in determining whether existing local limits need to be revised. Justifications and conclusions should be based on actual plant data if available and should be included in the report. Should the evaluation reveal the need to revise local limits, the Permittee shall complete the revisions within 120 days of notification by EPA and submit the revisions to EPA for approval. The Permittee shall carry out the local limits revisions in accordance with EPA’s Local Limit Development Guidance (July 2004).
2. The Permittee shall implement the Industrial Pretreatment Program in accordance with the legal authorities, policies, procedures, and financial provisions described in the Permittee's approved Pretreatment Program, and the General Pretreatment Regulations, 40 C.F.R. § 403. At a minimum, the Permittee must perform the following duties to properly implement the Industrial Pretreatment Program (IPP):

a. Carry out inspection, surveillance, and monitoring procedures which will determine independent of information supplied by the industrial user, whether the industrial user is in compliance with the Pretreatment Standards. At a minimum, all significant industrial users shall be sampled and inspected at the frequency established in the approved IPP but in no case less than once per year and maintain adequate records.

b. Issue or renew all necessary industrial user control mechanisms within 90 days of their expiration date or within 180 days after the industry has been determined to be a significant industrial user.

c. Obtain appropriate remedies for noncompliance by any industrial user with any pretreatment standard and/or requirement.

d. Maintain an adequate revenue structure for continued implementation of the Pretreatment Program.

3. The Permittee shall provide the EPA and the State with an annual report describing the Permittee's pretreatment program activities for the twelve (12) month period ending 60 days prior to the due date in accordance with 403.12(i). The annual report shall be consistent with the format described in Attachment D (Industrial Pretreatment Program Annual Report Requirements) of this permit and shall be submitted no later than September 1 of each year.

4. The Permittee must obtain approval from EPA prior to making any significant changes to the industrial pretreatment program in accordance with 40 C.F.R. 403.18(c).

5. The Permittee must assure that applicable National Categorical Pretreatment Standards are met by all categorical industrial users of the POTW. These standards are published in the Federal Regulations at 40 C.F.R. § 405 et seq.

6. The Permittee must modify its pretreatment program, if necessary, to conform to all changes in the Federal Regulations that pertain to the implementation and enforcement of the industrial pretreatment program. The Permittee must provide EPA, in writing, within 180 days of this permit's effective date proposed changes, if applicable, to the Permittee's pretreatment program deemed necessary to assure conformity with current Federal Regulations. At a minimum, the Permittee must address in its written submission the following areas: (1) Enforcement response plan; (2) revised sewer use ordinances; and (3) slug control evaluations. The Permittee will implement these proposed changes pending EPA Region I's approval under 40 C.F.R. § 403.18. This submission is separate and distinct from any local limits analysis submission described in Part I.E.1.
F. COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOWS (CSOs)

1. Effluent Limitations

During wet weather, the Permittee is authorized to discharge storm water/wastewater from the CSO outfalls listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outfall #</th>
<th>Latitude</th>
<th>Longitude</th>
<th>Receiving Water</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>42° 42' 11&quot;</td>
<td>71° 08' 59&quot;</td>
<td>Merrimack River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>42° 42' 02&quot;</td>
<td>71° 09' 19&quot;</td>
<td>Merrimack River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>42° 42' 21&quot;</td>
<td>71° 08' 31&quot;</td>
<td>Merrimack River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>42° 42' 15&quot;</td>
<td>71° 09' 03&quot;</td>
<td>Merrimack River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>42° 42' 33&quot;</td>
<td>71° 08' 42&quot;</td>
<td>Spicket River</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. The effluent discharged from these CSOs is subject to the following limitations:

a. The discharges shall receive treatment at a level providing Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available (BPT), Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology (BCT) to control and abate conventional pollutants and Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BAT) to control and abate non-conventional and toxic pollutants. The EPA has made a Best Professional Judgment (BPJ) determination that BPT, BCT, and BAT for combined sewer overflow (CSO) control includes the implementation of Nine Minimum Controls (NMC) specified below. These Nine Minimum Controls and the Nine Minimum Controls Minimum Implementation Levels which are detailed further in Part I.F.3. are requirements of this permit.

(1) Proper operation and regular maintenance programs for the sewer system and the combined sewer overflows;

(2) Maximum use of the collection system for storage;

(3) Review and modification of the pretreatment program to assure CSO impacts are minimized;

(4) Maximization of flow to the POTW for treatment;

(5) Prohibition of dry weather overflows from CSOs;

(6) Control of solid and floatable materials in CSOs;

(7) Pollution prevention programs that focus on contaminant reduction activities;
(8) Public notification to ensure that the public receives adequate notification of CSO occurrences and impacts;

(9) Monitoring to effectively characterize CSO impacts and the efficacy of CSO controls.

b. The discharges shall not cause or contribute to violations of federal or state Water Quality Standards.

3. Nine Minimum Controls Minimum Implementation Levels

a. The Permittee must implement the nine minimum controls in accordance with the documentation provided to EPA and MassDEP or as subsequently modified to enhance the effectiveness of the controls. This implementation must include the following controls plus other controls the Permittee can reasonably undertake as set forth in the documentation.

b. Each CSO structure/regulator, pumping station and/or tidegate shall be routinely inspected, at a minimum of once per month, to ensure that they are in good working condition and adjusted to minimize combined sewer discharges (NMC # 1, 2 and 4). The following inspection results shall be recorded: the date and time of inspection, the general condition of the facility, and whether the facility is operating satisfactorily. If maintenance is necessary, the Permittee shall record: the description of the necessary maintenance, the date the necessary maintenance was performed, and whether the observed problem was corrected. The Permittee shall maintain all records of inspections for at least three years.

c. **Annually, no later than March 31st**, the Permittee shall submit a certification to MassDEP and EPA which states that the previous calendar year’s monthly inspections were conducted, results recorded, and records maintained. MassDEP and EPA have the right to inspect any CSO related structure or outfall at any time without prior notification to the Permittee. Discharges to the combined system of septage, holding tank wastes, or other material which may cause a visible oil sheen or containing floatable material are prohibited during wet weather when CSO discharges may be active (NMC # 3, 6, and 7).

d. Dry weather overflows (DWOs) are prohibited (NMC # 5). All dry weather sanitary and/or industrial discharges from CSOs must be reported to EPA and MassDEP orally within 24 hours of the time the Permittee becomes aware of the circumstances and a written submission shall also be provided within 5 days of the time the Permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. See also Paragraph D.1.e of Part II of this permit.

e. The Permittee shall quantify and record all discharges from combined sewer outfalls (NMC # 9). Quantification shall be through direct measurement. The following information must be recorded for each combined sewer outfall for each discharge event, as set forth in Part I.F.5.:
• Duration (hours) of discharge;
• Volume (gallons) of discharge;
• National Weather Service precipitation data from the nearest gage where precipitation is available at daily (24-hour) intervals and the nearest gage where precipitation is available at one-hour intervals. Cumulative precipitation per discharge event shall be calculated.

The Permittee shall maintain all records of discharges for at least six years after the effective date of this permit.

f. The Permittee shall install and maintain identification signs for all combined sewer outfall structures (NMC # 8). The signs must be located at or near the combined sewer outfall structures and easily readable by the public from the land and water. These signs shall be a minimum of 12 x 18 inches in size, with white lettering against a green background, and shall contain the following information:

GREATER LAWRENCE SANITARY DISTRICT
WET WEATHER
SEWAGE DISCHARGE
OUTFALL (discharge serial number)

Where easements over property not owned by the Permittee must be obtained to meet this requirement, the Permittee shall identify the appropriate landowners and obtain the necessary easements, to the extent practicable.

The Permittee, to the extent feasible, shall place additional signs in Spanish or add a universal wet weather sewage discharge symbol to existing signs.

g. Public Notification Plan

(1) Within 180 days of the effective date of the permit, the Permittee shall submit to EPA and MassDEP a Public Notification Plan describing the measures that will be taken to meet NMC#8 in Part I.F.2 of this permit (NMC #8). The public notification plan shall include the means for disseminating information to the public, including communicating the initial and supplemental notifications required in Part I.F.3.g.(2) and (3) of this permit, as well as procedures for communicating with public health departments and any other potentially affected entities, including downstream communities, whose waters may be affected by discharges from the Permittee’s CSOs.

(2) Initial notification of a probable CSO activation shall be provided to the public and any other potentially affected party as soon as practicable, but no later than, four (4) hours after becoming aware by monitoring, modeling or other means that a CSO discharge has occurred. Notification may be made through electronic means, including posting to the Permittee’s website. The initial notification shall include the following information:
• Date and time of probable CSO discharge
• CSO number and location

(3) Supplemental notification shall be provided to the public and any other potentially affected party as soon as practicable, but no later than, twenty-four (24) hours after becoming aware of the termination of any CSO discharge(s). Notification may be made through electronic means, including posting to the Permittee’s website. The supplemental notification shall include the following information:

• CSO number and location
• Confirmation of CSO discharge
• Date, start time and stop time of the CSO discharge

(4) Annual notification - **Annually, by March 31st**, the Permittee shall post information on the locations of CSOs, a summary of CSO activations and volumes, status and progress of CSO abatement work, and contacts for additional information on CSOs and water quality on a website. This information shall be disseminated through the means identified in the Public Notification Plan that is submitted in accordance with Part I.F.3.g.(1) of this permit.

The Public Notification Plan shall be implemented no later than 180 days following the effective date of the permit. The initial, supplemental, and annual public notification requirements shall become effective 180 days following the effective date of the permit.

4. Nine Minimum Controls Reporting Requirement

**Annually, no later than March 31st,** the Permittee shall submit a report summarizing activities during the previous calendar year relating to compliance with the nine minimum controls. The annual report shall include the CSO outfall monitoring data required by Part I.F.5. of this permit.

5. Combined Sewer Overflow Outfall Monitoring

For each combined sewer outfall listed in Part I.F.1 of this permit, the Permittee must monitor the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Reporting Requirements</th>
<th>Monitoring Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Flow</td>
<td>Report Gallons</td>
<td>Daily, when discharging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Flow Duration (Duration of flow through CSO)</td>
<td>Report Hours</td>
<td>Daily, when discharging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of CSO Discharge Events</td>
<td>Report Monthly Count</td>
<td>Daily, when discharging</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sample Type: Continuous

Count
a. For Total Flow, measure the total flow discharged from each CSO outfall during the month. Quantification shall be through direct measurement. For Total Flow Duration, report the total duration (hours) of discharges for each CSO outfall during the month.

b. For those months in which a CSO discharge does not occur, the Permitee must indicate “no discharge” for the outfall for which data was not collected.

c. This information shall be submitted with the annual report required by Part I.F.4. of this permit.

G. SLUDGE CONDITIONS

1. The Permitee shall comply with all existing federal and state laws and regulations that apply to sewage sludge use and disposal practices, including EPA regulations promulgated at 40 C.F.R. § 503, which prescribe “Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge” pursuant to § 405(d) of the CWA, 33 U.S.C. § 1345(d).

2. If both state and federal requirements apply to the Permitee’s sludge use and/or disposal practices, the Permitee shall comply with the more stringent of the applicable requirements.

3. The requirements and technical standards of 40 C.F.R. § 503 apply to the following sludge use or disposal practices:

   a. Land application - the use of sewage sludge to condition or fertilize the soil
   b. Surface disposal - the placement of sewage sludge in a sludge only landfill
   c. Sewage sludge incineration in a sludge only incinerator

4. The requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 503 do not apply to facilities which dispose of sludge in a municipal solid waste landfill. 40 C.F.R. § 503.4. These requirements also do not apply to facilities which do not use or dispose of sewage sludge during the life of the permit but rather treat the sludge (e.g., lagoons, reed beds), or are otherwise excluded under 40 C.F.R. § 503.6.

5. The 40 C.F.R. § 503 requirements include the following elements:

   - General requirements
   - Pollutant limitations
   - Operational Standards (pathogen reduction requirements and vector attraction reduction requirements)
   - Management practices
   - Record keeping
   - Monitoring
   - Reporting

Which of the 40 C.F.R. § 503 requirements apply to the Permitee will depend upon the use or disposal practice followed and upon the quality of material produced by a facility. The
EPA Region 1 Guidance document, “EPA Region 1 - NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance” (November 4, 1999), may be used by the Permittee to assist it in determining the applicable requirements.³

6. The sludge shall be monitored for pollutant concentrations (all Part 503 methods) and pathogen reduction and vector attraction reduction (land application and surface disposal) at the following frequency. This frequency is based upon the volume of sewage sludge generated at the facility in dry metric tons per year, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume Range</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>less than 290</td>
<td>1/year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290 to less than 1,500</td>
<td>1/quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,500 to less than 15,000</td>
<td>6/year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,000 +</td>
<td>1/month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sampling of the sewage sludge shall use the procedures detailed in 40 C.F.R. § 503.8.

7. Under 40 C.F.R. § 503.9(r), the Permittee is a “person who prepares sewage sludge” because it “is … the person who generates sewage sludge during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works ….” If the Permittee contracts with another “person who prepares sewage sludge” under 40 C.F.R. § 503.9(r) – i.e., with “a person who derives a material from sewage sludge” – for use or disposal of the sludge, then compliance with § 503 requirements is the responsibility of the contractor engaged for that purpose. If the Permittee does not engage a “person who prepares sewage sludge,” as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 503.9(r), for use or disposal, then the Permittee remains responsible to ensure that the applicable requirements in § 503 are met. 40 C.F.R. § 503.7. If the ultimate use or disposal method is land application, the Permittee is responsible for providing the person receiving the sludge with notice and necessary information to comply with the requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 503 Subpart B.

8. The Permittee shall submit an annual report containing the information specified in the 40 C.F.R. § 503 requirements (§ 503.18 (land application), § 503.28 (surface disposal), or § 503.48 (incineration)) by **February 19** (see also “EPA Region 1 - NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance”). Reports shall be submitted electronically using EPA’s Electronic Reporting tool (“NeT”) (see “Reporting Requirements” section below).

H. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. The effluent limit for total aluminum shall be subject to a schedule of compliance whereby the limit takes effect three years after the effective date of the permit. For the period starting on the effective date of this permit and ending three (3) years after the effective date, the Permittee shall report only the monthly average aluminum concentration on the monthly DMR. After this initial three (3) year period, the Permittee shall comply with the monthly average total aluminum limit of 87 µg/L (“final aluminum effluent limit”). The Permittee

³ This guidance document is available upon request from EPA Region 1 and may also be found at: [http://www.epa.gov/region1/npdes/permits/generic/sludgeguidance.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/region1/npdes/permits/generic/sludgeguidance.pdf)
shall submit an annual report due by January 15th of each of the first three (3) years of the permit that will detail its progress towards meeting the final aluminum effluent limit.

If during the three-year period after the effective date of the permit, Massachusetts adopts revised aluminum criteria, then the Permittee may request a permit modification, pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.62(a)(3), for a further delay in the effective date of the final aluminum effluent limits. If new criteria are approved by EPA before the effective date of the final aluminum effluent limit, the Permittee may apply for a permit modification, pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.62(a)(3), to revise the time to meet the final aluminum effluent limit and/or for revisions to the permit based on whether there is reasonable potential for the facility’s aluminum discharge to cause or contribute to a violation of the newly approved aluminum criteria.4

2. The effluent limit for total phosphorus shall be subject to a compliance schedule whereby the limit takes effect one year from the effective date of the permit.

3. The effluent limits for cadmium, copper and lead shall be subject to a schedule of compliance whereby the limit takes effect one year after the effective date of the permit.

4. The Permittee shall notify all downstream community water systems listed below of any emergency condition, plant upset, bypass, CSO discharges, or other system failure which has the potential to violate permit limits or the quality of the water to be withdrawn for drinking water purposes. This notification should be made as soon as possible but within 4 hours, and in the anticipation of such an event, if feasible, without taking away from any response time necessary to alleviate the situation. The permittee shall follow up with written notification within 5 days to the contact below. This notification shall include the reason for the emergency, any sampling information, any visual data recorded, a description of how the situation was handled, and when it would be considered to no longer be an emergency.

Haverhill Water Treatment Plant
131 Amesbury Road
Haverhill, MA
Phone Number: (978) 374-2385

5. The Permittee shall notify the Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries within 4 hours of any emergency condition, plant upset, bypass, CSO discharges, SSO discharges or other system failure which has the potential to violate bacteria permit limits. Within 24 hours a notification of a permit excursion or plant failure shall be sent to the following address and telephone number:

4 The final effluent limit of 87 µg/l for aluminum may be modified prior to the end of the three-year compliance schedule if warranted by the new criteria and a reasonable potential analysis and consistent with anti-degradation requirements. Such a modification would not trigger anti-backsliding prohibitions, as reflected in CWA 402 § (o) and 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(l).
6. The Permittee shall develop and implement a sampling and analysis plan for collecting monthly samples from the Merrimack River at a representative location upstream of the facility. Samples shall be collected once per month, from April through October, during dry weather. Dry weather is defined as any calendar day on which there is less than 0.1 inch of rainfall that is preceded by at least 72 hours without rainfall. The sampling plan shall be submitted to EPA and DEP as part of a Quality Assurance Project at least three months prior to the first planned sampling date.

I. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise specified in this permit, the Permittee shall submit reports, requests, and information and provide notices in the manner described in this section.

1. Submittal of DMRs Using NetDMR

   The Permittee shall continue to submit its monthly monitoring data in discharge monitoring reports (DMRs) to EPA and the State no later than the 15th day of the month electronically using NetDMR. When the Permittee submits DMRs using NetDMR, it is not required to submit hard copies of DMRs to EPA or the State. NetDMR is accessible through EPA’s Central Data Exchange at [https://cdx.epa.gov/](https://cdx.epa.gov/).

2. Submittal of Reports as NetDMR Attachments

   Unless otherwise specified in this permit, the Permittee shall electronically submit all reports to EPA as NetDMR attachments rather than as hard copies. See Part I.I.7. for more information on State reporting. Because the due dates for reports described in this permit may not coincide with the due date for submitting DMRs (which is no later than the 15th day of the month), a report submitted electronically as a NetDMR attachment shall be considered timely if it is electronically submitted to EPA using NetDMR with the next DMR due following the report due date specified in this permit.

3. Submittal of Industrial User and Pretreatment Related Reports

   a. Prior to 21 December 2020, all reports and information required of the Permittee in the Industrial Users and Pretreatment Program section of this permit shall be submitted to the Pretreatment Coordinator in Region 1 EPA Water Division (EPA WD). Starting on 21 December 2020, these submittals must be done electronically as NetDMR attachments and/or using EPA’s NPDES Electronic Reporting Tool (“NeT”), or another approved EPA system, which will be accessible through EPA’s Central Data Exchange at [https://cdx.epa.gov/](https://cdx.epa.gov/). These requests, reports and notices include:
(1) Annual Pretreatment Reports,
(2) Pretreatment Reports Reassessment of Technically Based Industrial Discharge Limits Form,
(3) Revisions to Industrial Discharge Limits,
(4) Report describing Pretreatment Program activities, and
(5) Proposed changes to a Pretreatment Program

b. This information shall be submitted to EPA WD as a hard copy at the following address:

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Water Division
Regional Pretreatment Coordinator
5 Post Office Square - Suite 100 (06-03)
Boston, MA 02109-3912

4. Submittal of Biosolids/Sewage Sludge Reports

By February 19 of each year, the Permittee must electronically report their annual Biosolids/Sewage Sludge Report for the previous calendar year using EPA’s NPDES Electronic Reporting Tool (“NeT”), or another approved EPA system, which is accessible through EPA’s Central Data Exchange at https://cdx.epa.gov/.

5. Submittal of Requests and Reports to EPA WD

a. The following requests, reports, and information described in this permit shall be submitted to the NPDES Applications Coordinator in EPA WD:

(1) Transfer of permit notice;
(2) Request for changes in sampling location;
(3) Request for reduction in testing frequency;
(4) Request for change in WET testing requirement; and
(5) Report on unacceptable dilution water / request for alternative dilution water for WET testing.

b. These reports, information, and requests shall be submitted to EPA WD electronically at R1NPDESReporting@epa.gov.

6. Submittal of Reports to EPA ECAD in Hard Copy Form

a. The following notifications and reports shall be signed and dated originals, submitted as hard copy, with a cover letter describing the submission:

(1) Prior to 21 December 2020, written notifications required under Part II.B.4.c, for bypasses, and Part II.D.1.e, for sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs). Starting on 21 December 2020, such notifications must be done electronically using EPA’s NPDES
Electronic Reporting Tool (“NeT”), or another approved EPA system, which will be accessible through EPA’s Central Data Exchange at https://cdx.epa.gov/.

(2) Collection System Operation and Maintenance Plan (from co-permittee)
(3) Report on annual activities related to O&M Plan (from co-permittee)

b. This information shall be submitted to EPA Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (ECAD) at the following address:

   U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
   Enforcement and Compliance Assistance Division (ECAD) Assurance Division
   Water Compliance Section
   5 Post Office Square, Suite 100 (04-SMR)
   Boston, MA 02109-3912

7. State Reporting

Duplicate signed copies of all WET test reports shall be submitted to the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Watershed Management, at the following address:

   Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
   Bureau of Water Resources
   Division of Watershed Management
   8 New Bond Street
   Worcester, Massachusetts 01606

8. Verbal Reports and Verbal Notifications

a. Any verbal reports or verbal notifications, if required in Parts I and/or II of this permit, shall be made to both EPA and to the State. This includes verbal reports and notifications which require reporting within 24 hours (e.g., Part II.B.4.c. (2), Part II.B.5.c. (3), and Part II.D.1.e.).

b. Verbal reports and verbal notifications shall be made to:

   EPA ECAD at 617-918-1510
   and
   MassDEP’s Emergency Response at 888-304-1133

J. STATE PERMIT CONDITIONS

1. This authorization to discharge includes two separate and independent permit authorizations. The two permit authorizations are 1) a Federal National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) pursuant to the Federal Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 et seq.; and 2) an identical State surface water discharge permit issued by the Commissioner of the Massachusetts Department of
Environmental Protection (MassDEP) pursuant to the Massachusetts Clean Waters Act, M.G.L. c. 21, §§ 26-53, and 314 CMR 3.00. All of the requirements contained in this authorization, as well as the standard conditions contained in 314 CMR 3.19, are hereby incorporated by reference into this State surface water discharge permit.

2. This authorization also incorporates the State water quality certification issued by MassDEP under § 401(a) of the Federal Clean Water Act, 40 C.F.R. 124.53, M.G.L. c. 21, § 27 and 314 CMR 3.07. All of the requirements (if any) contained in MassDEP's water quality certification for the permit are hereby incorporated by reference into this State surface water discharge permit as special conditions pursuant to 314 CMR 3.11.

3. Each agency shall have the independent right to enforce the terms and conditions of this permit. Any modification, suspension or revocation of this permit shall be effective only with respect to the agency taking such action and shall not affect the validity or status of this permit as issued by the other agency, unless and until each agency has concurred in writing with such modification, suspension or revocation. In the event any portion of this permit is declared invalid, illegal or otherwise issued in violation of state law such permit shall remain in full force and effect under federal law as a NPDES Permit issued by the EPA. In the event this permit is declared invalid, illegal or otherwise issued in violation of Federal law, this permit shall remain in full force and effect under State law as a permit issued by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.
I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The permittee shall conduct acceptable acute toxicity tests in accordance with the appropriate test protocols described below:

- **Daphnid (Ceriodaphnia dubia) definitive 48 hour test.**
- **Fathead Minnow (Pimephales promelas) definitive 48 hour test.**

Acute toxicity test data shall be reported as outlined in Section VIII.

II. METHODS

The permittee shall use 40 CFR Part 136 methods. Methods and guidance may be found at:

http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/wet/disk2_index.cfm

The permittee shall also meet the sampling, analysis and reporting requirements included in this protocol. This protocol defines more specific requirements while still being consistent with the Part 136 methods. If, due to modifications of Part 136, there are conflicting requirements between the Part 136 method and this protocol, the permittee shall comply with the requirements of the Part 136 method.

III. SAMPLE COLLECTION

A discharge sample shall be collected. Aliquots shall be split from the sample, containerized and preserved (as per 40 CFR Part 136) for chemical and physical analyses required. The remaining sample shall be measured for total residual chlorine and dechlorinated (if detected) in the laboratory using sodium thiosulfate for subsequent toxicity testing. (Note that EPA approved test methods require that samples collected for metals analyses be preserved immediately after collection.) Grab samples must be used for pH, temperature, and total residual chlorine (as per 40 CFR Part 122.21).

*Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater* describes dechlorination of samples (APHA, 1992). Dechlorination can be achieved using a ratio of 6.7 mg/L anhydrous sodium thiosulfate to reduce 1.0 mg/L chlorine. If dechlorination is necessary, a thiosulfate control (maximum amount of thiosulfate in lab control or receiving water) must also be run in the WET test.

All samples held overnight shall be refrigerated at 1-6°C.
IV. DILUTION WATER

A grab sample of dilution water used for acute toxicity testing shall be collected from the receiving water at a point immediately upstream of the permitted discharge’s zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location. Avoid collection near areas of obvious road or agricultural runoff, storm sewers or other point source discharges and areas where stagnant conditions exist. In the case where an alternate dilution water has been agreed upon an additional receiving water control (0% effluent) must also be tested.

If the receiving water diluent is found to be, or suspected to be toxic or unreliable, an alternate standard dilution water of known quality with a hardness, pH, conductivity, alkalinity, organic carbon, and total suspended solids similar to that of the receiving water may be substituted after receiving written approval from the permit issuing agency(s). Written requests for use of an alternate dilution water should be mailed with supporting documentation to the following address:

Director
Office of Ecosystem Protection (CAA)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency-New England
5 Post Office Sq., Suite 100 (OEP06-5)
Boston, MA 02109-3912

and

Manager
Water Technical Unit (SEW)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
5 Post Office Sq., Suite 100 (OES04-4)
Boston, MA 02109-3912

Note: USEPA Region 1 retains the right to modify any part of the alternate dilution water policy stated in this protocol at any time. Any changes to this policy will be documented in the annual DMR posting.

See the most current annual DMR instructions which can be found on the EPA Region 1 website at http://www.epa.gov/region1/enforcement/water/dmr.html for further important details on alternate dilution water substitution requests.

It may prove beneficial to have the proposed dilution water source screened for suitability prior to toxicity testing. EPA strongly urges that screening be done prior to set up of a full definitive toxicity test any time there is question about the dilution water's ability to support acceptable performance as outlined in the 'test acceptability' section of the protocol.

V. TEST CONDITIONS

The following tables summarize the accepted daphnid and fathead minnow toxicity test conditions and test acceptability criteria:

February 28, 2011  2
### EPA NEW ENGLAND EFFLUENT TOXICITY TEST CONDITIONS FOR THE DAPHNID, *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA* 48 HOUR ACUTE TESTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Test type</td>
<td>Static, non-renewal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Temperature (°C)</td>
<td>20 ± 1°C or 25 ± 1°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Light quality</td>
<td>Ambient laboratory illumination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Photoperiod</td>
<td>16 hour light, 8 hour dark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Test chamber size</td>
<td>Minimum 30 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Test solution volume</td>
<td>Minimum 15 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Age of test organisms</td>
<td>1-24 hours (neonates)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No. of daphnids per test chamber</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>No. of replicate test chambers per treatment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Total no. daphnids per test concentration</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Feeding regime</td>
<td>As per manual, lightly feed YCT and <em>Selenastrum</em> to newly released organisms while holding prior to initiating test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Aeration</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Dilution water&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Receiving water, other surface water, synthetic water adjusted to the hardness and alkalinity of the receiving water (prepared using either Millipore Milli-Q® or equivalent deionized water and reagent grade chemicals according to EPA acute toxicity test manual) or deionized water combined with mineral water to appropriate hardness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Dilution series</td>
<td>≥ 0.5, must bracket the permitted RWC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Number of dilutions</td>
<td>5 plus receiving water and laboratory water control and thiosulfate control, as necessary. An additional dilution at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent) is required if it is not included in the dilution</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

February 28, 2011
16. Effect measured Mortality-no movement of body or appendages on gentle prodding

17. Test acceptability 90% or greater survival of test organisms in dilution water control solution

18. Sampling requirements For on-site tests, samples must be used within 24 hours of the time that they are removed from the sampling device. For off-site tests, samples must first be used within 36 hours of collection.

19. Sample volume required Minimum 1 liter

Footnotes:

1. Adapted from EPA-821-R-02-012.
2. Standard prepared dilution water must have hardness requirements to generally reflect the characteristics of the receiving water.
**EPA NEW ENGLAND TEST CONDITIONS FOR THE FATHEAD MINNOW (PIMEPHALES PROMELAS) 48 HOUR ACUTE TEST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Test Type</td>
<td>Static, non-renewal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Temperature (°C)</td>
<td>$20 \pm 1$ °C or $25 \pm 1$°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Light quality</td>
<td>Ambient laboratory illumination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Photoperiod</td>
<td>16 hr light, 8 hr dark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Size of test vessels</td>
<td>250 mL minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Volume of test solution</td>
<td>Minimum 200 mL/replicate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Age of fish</td>
<td>1-14 days old and age within 24 hrs of each other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No. of fish per chamber</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>No. of replicate test vessels per treatment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Total no. organisms per concentration</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Feeding regime</td>
<td>As per manual, lightly feed test age larvae using concentrated brine shrimp nauplii while holding prior to initiating test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Aeration</td>
<td>None, unless dissolved oxygen (D.O.) concentration falls below 4.0 mg/L, at which time gentle single bubble aeration should be started at a rate of less than 100 bubbles/min. (Routine D.O. check is recommended.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>dilution water$^2$</td>
<td>Receiving water, other surface water, synthetic water adjusted to the hardness and alkalinity of the receiving water (prepared using either Millipore Milli-Q® or equivalent deionized and reagent grade chemicals according to EPA acute toxicity test manual) or deionized water combined with mineral water to appropriate hardness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Dilution series</td>
<td>$\geq 0.5$, must bracket the permitted RWC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

February 28, 2011
15. Number of dilutions  
5 plus receiving water and laboratory water control and thiosulfate control, as necessary. An additional dilution at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent) is required if it is not included in the dilution series.

16. Effect measured  
Mortality-no movement on gentle prodding

17. Test acceptability  
90% or greater survival of test organisms in dilution water control solution

18. Sampling requirements  
For on-site tests, samples must be used within 24 hours of the time that they are removed from the sampling device. For off-site tests, samples are used within 36 hours of collection.

19. Sample volume required  
Minimum 2 liters

Footnotes:
1. Adapted from EPA-821-R-02-012
2. Standard dilution water must have hardness requirements to generally reflect characteristics of the receiving water.
VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

At the beginning of a static acute toxicity test, pH, conductivity, total residual chlorine, oxygen, hardness, alkalinity and temperature must be measured in the highest effluent concentration and the dilution water. Dissolved oxygen, pH and temperature are also measured at 24 and 48 hour intervals in all dilutions. The following chemical analyses shall be performed on the 100 percent effluent sample and the upstream water sample for each sampling event.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Effluent</th>
<th>Receiving Water</th>
<th>ML (mg/l)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hardness(^1)</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Residual Chlorine (TRC)(^2) (^3)</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alkalinity</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pH</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Conductance</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Solids</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Dissolved Solids</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonia</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Organic Carbon</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cd</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.0005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pb</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.0005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cu</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zn</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ni</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other as permit requires

Notes:

1. Hardness may be determined by:
   - APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 21st Edition
     - Method 2340B (hardness by calculation)
     - Method 2340C (titration)

2. Total Residual Chlorine may be performed using any of the following methods provided the required minimum limit (ML) is met.
   - APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 21st Edition
     - Method 4500-CL E Low Level Amperometric Titration
     - Method 4500-CL G DPD Colorimetric Method

3. Required to be performed on the sample used for WET testing prior to its use for toxicity testing.

February 28, 2011
VII. TOXICITY TEST DATA ANALYSIS

LC50 Median Lethal Concentration (Determined at 48 Hours)

Methods of Estimation:
- Probit Method
- Spearman-Karber
- Trimmed Spearman-Karber
- Graphical

See the flow chart in Figure 6 on p. 73 of EPA-821-R-02-012 for appropriate method to use on a given data set.

No Observed Acute Effect Level (NOAEL)

See the flow chart in Figure 13 on p. 87 of EPA-821-R-02-012.

VIII. TOXICITY TEST REPORTING

A report of the results will include the following:

- Description of sample collection procedures, site description
- Names of individuals collecting and transporting samples, times and dates of sample collection and analysis on chain-of-custody
- General description of tests: age of test organisms, origin, dates and results of standard toxicant tests; light and temperature regime; other information on test conditions if different than procedures recommended. Reference toxicant test data should be included.
- All chemical/physical data generated. (Include minimum detection levels and minimum quantification levels.)
- Raw data and bench sheets.
- Provide a description of dechlorination procedures (as applicable).
- Any other observations or test conditions affecting test outcome.
ATTACHMENT B
FRESHWATER CHRONIC
TOXICITY TEST PROCEDURE AND PROTOCOL
USEPA Region 1

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The permittee shall be responsible for the conduct of acceptable chronic toxicity tests using three fresh samples collected during each test period. The following tests shall be performed as prescribed in Part 1 of the NPDES discharge permit in accordance with the appropriate test protocols described below. (Note: the permittee and testing laboratory should review the applicable permit to determine whether testing of one or both species is required).

- Daphnid (Ceriodaphnia dubia) Survival and Reproduction Test.
- Fathead Minnow (Pimephales promelas) Larval Growth and Survival Test.

Chronic toxicity data shall be reported as outlined in Section VIII.

II. METHODS


III. SAMPLE COLLECTION AND USE

A total of three fresh samples of effluent and receiving water are required for initiation and subsequent renewals of a freshwater, chronic, toxicity test. The receiving water control sample must be collected immediately upstream of the permitted discharge’s zone of influence. Fresh samples are recommended for use on test days 1, 3, and 5. However, provided a total of three samples are used for testing over the test period, an alternate sampling schedule is acceptable. The acceptable holding times until initial use of a sample are 24 and 36 hours for on-site and off-site testing, respectively. A written waiver is required from the regulating authority for any hold time extension. All test samples collected may be used for 24, 48 and 72 hour renewals after initial use. All samples held for use beyond the day of sampling shall be refrigerated and maintained at a temperature range of 0-6°C.

All samples submitted for chemical and physical analyses will be analyzed according to Section VI of this protocol.
Sampling guidance dictates that, where appropriate, aliquots for the analysis required in this protocol shall be split from the samples, containerized and immediately preserved, or analyzed as per 40 CFR Part 136. EPA approved test methods require that samples collected for metals analyses be preserved immediately after collection. Testing for the presence of total residual chlorine (TRC) must be analyzed immediately or as soon as possible, for all effluent samples, prior to WET testing. TRC analysis may be performed on-site or by the toxicity testing laboratory and the samples must be dechlorinated, as necessary, using sodium thiosulfate prior to sample use for toxicity testing.

If any of the renewal samples are of sufficient potency to cause lethality to 50 percent or more of the test organisms in any of the test treatments for either species or, if the test fails to meet its permit limits, then chemical analysis for total metals (originally required for the initial sample only in Section VI) will be required on the renewal sample(s) as well.

IV. DILUTION WATER

Samples of receiving water must be collected from a location in the receiving water body immediately upstream of the permitted discharge’s zone of influence at a reasonably accessible location. Avoid collection near areas of obvious road or agricultural runoff, storm sewers or other point source discharges and areas where stagnant conditions exist. EPA strongly urges that screening for toxicity be performed prior to the set up of a full, definitive toxicity test any time there is a question about the test dilution water's ability to achieve test acceptability criteria (TAC) as indicated in Section V of this protocol. The test dilution water control response will be used in the statistical analysis of the toxicity test data. All other control(s) required to be run in the test will be reported as specified in the Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) Instructions, Attachment F, page 2, Test Results & Permit Limits.

The test dilution water must be used to determine whether the test met the applicable TAC. When receiving water is used for test dilution, an additional control made up of standard laboratory water (0% effluent) is required. This control will be used to verify the health of the test organisms and evaluate to what extent, if any, the receiving water itself is responsible for any toxic response observed.

If dechlorination of a sample by the toxicity testing laboratory is necessary a “sodium thiosulfate” control, representing the concentration of sodium thiosulfate used to adequately dechlorinate the sample prior to toxicity testing, must be included in the test.

If the use of an alternate dilution water (ADW) is authorized, in addition to the ADW test control, the testing laboratory must, for the purpose of monitoring the receiving water, also run a receiving water control.

If the receiving water diluent is found to be, or suspected to be toxic or unreliable an ADW of known quality with hardness similar to that of the receiving water may be substituted. Substitution is species specific meaning that the decision to use ADW is made for each species and is based on the toxic response of that particular species. Substitution to an ADW is authorized in two cases. The first is the case where repeating a test due to toxicity in the site dilution water requires an immediate decision for ADW use be made by the permittee and toxicity testing laboratory. The second is in the case where two of the most recent documented incidents of unacceptable site dilution water toxicity requires ADW use in future WET testing.
For the second case, written notification from the permittee requesting ADW use and written authorization from the permit issuing agency(s) is required prior to switching to a long-term use of ADW for the duration of the permit.

Written requests for use of ADW must be mailed with supporting documentation to the following addresses:

Director
Office of Ecosystem Protection (CAA)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 1
Five Post Office Square, Suite 100
Mail Code OEP06-5
Boston, MA 02109-3912

and

Manager
Water Technical Unit (SEW)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Five Post Office Square, Suite 100
Mail Code OES04-4
Boston, MA 02109-3912

Note: USEPA Region 1 retains the right to modify any part of the alternate dilution water policy stated in this protocol at any time. Any changes to this policy will be documented in the annual DMR posting.

See the most current annual DMR instructions which can be found on the EPA Region 1 website at http://www.epa.gov/region1/enforcementandassistance/dmr.html for further important details on alternate dilution water substitution requests.

V. TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA

Method specific test conditions and TAC are to be followed and adhered to as specified in the method guidance document, EPA 821-R-02-013. If a test does not meet TAC the test must be repeated with fresh samples within 30 days of the initial test completion date.

V.1. Use of Reference Toxicity Testing

Reference toxicity test results and applicable control charts must be included in the toxicity testing report.

If reference toxicity test results fall outside the control limits established by the laboratory for a specific test endpoint, a reason or reasons for this excursion must be evaluated, correction made and reference toxicity tests rerun as necessary.

If a test endpoint value exceeds the control limits at a frequency of more than one out of twenty then causes for the reference toxicity test failure must be examined and if problems are identified corrective action taken. The reference toxicity test must be repeated during the same month in which the exceedance occurred.
If two consecutive reference toxicity tests fall outside control limits, the possible cause(s) for the exceedance must be examined, corrective actions taken and a repeat of the reference toxicity test must take place immediately. Actions taken to resolve the problem must be reported.

V.1.a. Use of Concurrent Reference Toxicity Testing

In the case where concurrent reference toxicity testing is required due to a low frequency of testing with a particular method, if the reference toxicity test results fall slightly outside of laboratory established control limits, but the primary test met the TAC, the results of the primary test will be considered acceptable. However, if the results of the concurrent test fall well outside the established upper control limits i.e. >3 standard deviations for IC25 values and ≥ two concentration intervals for NOECs, and even though the primary test meets TAC, the primary test will be considered unacceptable and must be repeated.

V.2. For the *C. dubia* test, the determination of TAC and formal statistical analyses must be performed using only the first three broods produced.

V.3. Test treatments must include 5 effluent concentrations and a dilution water control. An additional test treatment, at the permitted effluent concentration (% effluent), is required if it is not included in the dilution series.

VI. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

As part of each toxicity test’s daily renewal procedure, pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen (DO) and temperature must be measured at the beginning and end of each 24-hour period in each test treatment and the control(s).

The additional analysis that must be performed under this protocol is as specified and noted in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Effluent</th>
<th>Receiving Water</th>
<th>ML (mg/l)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hardness1, 4</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Residual Chlorine (TRC)2, 3, 4</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alkalinity4</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pH4</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Conductance4</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Solids6</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Dissolved Solids6</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonia4</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Organic Carbon6</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Metals5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cd</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.0005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pb</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.0005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cu</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zn</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ni</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other as permit requires

**Notes:**
1. Hardness may be determined by:
2. Total Residual Chlorine may be performed using any of the following methods provided the required minimum limit (ML) is met:
   - APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 21st Edition
     - Method 4500-CL E Low Level Amperometric Titration
     - Method 4500-CL G DPD Colorimetric Method
     - Method 330.5

3. Required to be performed on the sample used for WET testing prior to its use for toxicity testing

4. Analysis is to be performed on samples and/or receiving water, as designated in the table above, from all three sampling events.

5. Analysis is to be performed on the initial sample(s) only unless the situation arises as stated in Section III, paragraph 4

6. Analysis to be performed on initial samples only

VII. TOXICITY TEST DATA ANALYSIS AND REVIEW

A. Test Review

1. Concentration / Response Relationship
   A concentration/response relationship evaluation is required for test endpoint determinations from both Hypothesis Testing and Point Estimate techniques. The test report is to include documentation of this evaluation in support of the endpoint values reported. The dose-response review must be performed as required in Section 10.2.6 of EPA-821-R-02-013. Guidance for this review can be found at http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/. In most cases, the review will result in one of the following three conclusions: (1) Results are reliable and reportable; (2) Results are anomalous and require explanation; or (3) Results are inconclusive and a retest with fresh samples is required.

2. Test Variability (Test Sensitivity)
   This review step is separate from the determination of whether a test meets or does not meet TAC. Within test variability is to be examined for the purpose of evaluating test sensitivity. This evaluation is to be performed for the sub-lethal hypothesis testing endpoints reproduction and growth as required by the permit. The test report is to include documentation of this evaluation to support that the endpoint values reported resulted from a toxicity test of adequate sensitivity. This evaluation must be performed as required in Section 10.2.8 of EPA-821-R-02-013.

   To determine the adequacy of test sensitivity, USEPA requires the calculation of test percent minimum significant difference (PMSD) values. In cases where NOEC determinations are made based on a non-parametric technique, calculation of a test PMSD value, for the sole purpose of assessing test sensitivity, shall be calculated using a comparable parametric statistical analysis technique. The calculated test PMSD is then compared to the upper and lower PMSD bounds shown for freshwater tests in Section 10.2.8.3, p. 52, Table 6 of EPA-821-R-02-013. The comparison will yield one of the following determinations.
• The test PMSD exceeds the PMSD upper bound test variability criterion in Table 6, the test results are considered highly variable and the test may not be sensitive enough to determine the presence of toxicity at the permit limit concentration (PLC). If the test results indicate that the discharge is not toxic at the PLC, then the test is considered insufficiently sensitive and must be repeated within 30 days of the initial test completion using fresh samples. If the test results indicate that the discharge is toxic at the PLC, the test is considered acceptable and does not have to be repeated.

• The test PMSD falls below the PMSD lower bound test variability criterion in Table 6, the test is determined to be very sensitive. In order to determine which treatment(s) are statistically significant and which are not, for the purpose of reporting a NOEC, the relative percent difference (RPD) between the control and each treatment must be calculated and compared to the lower PMSD boundary. See Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Applications Under the NPDES Program, EPA 833-R-00-003, June 2002, Section 6.4.2. The following link: Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Applications Under the NPDES Program can be used to locate the USEPA website containing this document. If the RPD for a treatment falls below the PMSD lower bound, the difference is considered statistically insignificant. If the RPD for a treatment is greater that the PMSD lower bound, then the treatment is considered statistically significant.

• The test PMSD falls within the PMSD upper and lower bounds in Table 6, the sub-lethal test endpoint values shall be reported as is.

B. Statistical Analysis

1. General - Recommended Statistical Analysis Method

   Refer to general data analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 43

   For discussion on Hypothesis Testing, refer to EPA 821-R-02-013, Section 9.6

   For discussion on Point Estimation Techniques, refer to EPA 821-R-02-013, Section 9.7

2. Pimephales promelas

   Refer to survival hypothesis testing analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 79

   Refer to survival point estimate techniques flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 80

   Refer to growth data statistical analysis flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 92

3. Ceriodaphnia dubia

   Refer to survival data testing flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 168

   Refer to reproduction data testing flowchart, EPA 821-R-02-013, page 173
VIII. TOXICITY TEST REPORTING

A report of results must include the following:

- Test summary sheets (2007 DMR Attachment F) which includes:
  - Facility name
  - NPDES permit number
  - Outfall number
  - Sample type
  - Sampling method
  - Effluent TRC concentration
  - Dilution water used
  - Receiving water name and sampling location
  - Test type and species
  - Test start date
  - Effluent concentrations tested (%) and permit limit concentration
  - Applicable reference toxicity test date and whether acceptable or not
  - Age, age range and source of test organisms used for testing
  - Results of TAC review for all applicable controls
  - Test sensitivity evaluation results (test PMSD for growth and reproduction)
  - Permit limit and toxicity test results
  - Summary of test sensitivity and concentration response evaluation

In addition to the summary sheets the report must include:

- A brief description of sample collection procedures
- Chain of custody documentation including names of individuals collecting samples, times and dates of sample collection, sample locations, requested analysis and lab receipt with time and date received, lab receipt personnel and condition of samples upon receipt at the lab(s)
- Reference toxicity test control charts
- All sample chemical/physical data generated, including minimum limits (MLs) and analytical methods used
- All toxicity test raw data including daily ambient test conditions, toxicity test chemistry, sample dechlorination details as necessary, bench sheets and statistical analysis
- A discussion of any deviations from test conditions
- Any further discussion of reported test results, statistical analysis and concentration-response relationship and test sensitivity review per species per endpoint
ATTACHMENT C

EPA - New England

Reassessment of Technically Based Industrial Discharge Limits

Under 40 CFR §122.21(j)(4), all Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs) with approved Industrial Pretreatment Programs (IPPs) shall provide the following information to the Director: a written evaluation of the need to revise local industrial discharge limits under 40 CFR §403.5(c)(1).

Below is a form designed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA - New England) to assist POTWs with approved IPPs in evaluating whether their existing Technically Based Local Limits (TBLLs) need to be recalculated. The form allows the permittee and EPA to evaluate and compare pertinent information used in previous TBLLs calculations against present conditions at the POTW.

Please read direction below before filling out form.

ITEM I.

* In Column (1), list what your POTW's influent flow rate was when your existing TBLLs were calculated. In Column (2), list your POTW's present influent flow rate. Your current flow rate should be calculated using the POTW's average daily flow rate from the previous 12 months.

* In Column (1) list what your POTW's SIU flow rate was when your existing TBLLs were calculated. In Column (2), list your POTW's present SIU flow rate.

* In Column (1), list what dilution ratio and/or 7Q10 value was used in your old/expired NPDES permit. In Column (2), list what dilution ration and/or 7Q10 value is presently being used in your new/reissued NPDES permit.

The 7Q10 value is the lowest seven day average flow rate, in the river, over a ten year period. The 7Q10 value and/or dilution ratio used by EPA in your new NPDES permit can be found in your NPDES permit "Fact Sheet."

* In Column (1), list the safety factor, if any, that was used when your existing TBLLs were calculated.

* In Column (1), note how your bio-solids were managed when your existing TBLLs were calculated. In Column (2), note how your POTW is presently disposing of its biosolids and how your POTW will be disposing of its biosolids in the future.
ITEM II.

* List what your existing TBLLs are - as they appear in your current Sewer Use Ordinance (SUO).

ITEM III.

* Identify how your existing TBLLs are allocated out to your industrial community. Some pollutants may be allocated differently than others, if so please explain.

ITEM IV.

* Since your existing TBLLs were calculated, identify the following in detail:

(1) if your POTW has experienced any upsets, inhibition, interference or pass-through as a result of an industrial discharge.

(2) if your POTW is presently violating any of its current NPDES permit limitations - include toxicity.

ITEM V.

* Using current sampling data, list in Column (1) the average and maximum amount of pollutants (in pounds per day) received in the POTW's influent. Current sampling data is defined as data obtained over the last 24 month period.

All influent data collected and analyzed must be in accordance with 40 CFR §136. Sampling data collected should be analyzed using the lowest possible detection method(s), e.g. graphite furnace.

* Based on your existing TBLLs, as presented in Item II., list in Column (2), for each pollutant the Maximum Allowable Headwork Loading (MAHL) values derived from an applicable environmental criteria or standard, e.g. water quality, sludge, NPDES, inhibition, etc. For more information, please see EPA's Local Limit Guidance Document (July 2004).

Item VI.

* Using current sampling data, list in Column (1) the average and maximum amount of pollutants (in micrograms per liter) present your POTW's effluent. Current sampling data is defined as data obtained during the last 24 month period.
(Item VI. continued)

All effluent data collected and analyzed must be in accordance with 40 CFR §136. Sampling data collected should be analyzed using the lowest possible detection method(s), e.g. graphite furnace.

* List in Column (2A) what the Water Quality Standards (WQS) were (in micrograms per liter) when your TBLIS were calculated, please note what hardness value was used at that time. Hardness should be expressed in milligram per liter of Calcium Carbonate.

List in Column (2B) the current WQSs or "Chronic Gold Book" values for each pollutant multiplied by the dilution ratio used in your new/reissued NPDES permit. For example, with a dilution ratio of 25:1 at a hardness of 25 mg/l - Calcium Carbonate (copper's chronic WQS equals 6.54 ug/l) the chronic NPDES permit limit for copper would equal 156.25 ug/l.

ITEM VII.

* In Column (1), list all pollutants (in micrograms per liter) limited in your new/reissued NPDES permit. In Column (2), list all pollutants limited in your old/expired NPDES permit.

ITEM VIII.

* Using current sampling data, list in Column (1) the average and maximum amount of pollutants in your POTW's biosolids. Current data is defined as data obtained during the last 24 month period. Results are to be expressed as total dry weight.

All biosolids data collected and analyzed must be in accordance with 40 CFR §136.

In Column (2A), list current State and/or Federal sludge standards that your facility's biosolids must comply with. Also note how your POTW currently manages the disposal of its biosolids. If your POTW is planning on managing its biosolids differently, list in Column (2B) what your new biosolids criteria will be and method of disposal.

In general, please be sure the units reported are correct and all pertinent information is included in your evaluation. If you have any questions, please contact your pretreatment representative at EPA - New England.
ITEM I.

In Column (1) list the conditions that existed when your current TBLLs were calculated. In Column (2), list current conditions or expected conditions at your POTW.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POTW Flow (MGD)</th>
<th>Column (1) EXISTING TBLLs</th>
<th>Column (2) PRESENT CONDITIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dilution Ratio or 7Q10 (from NPDES Permit)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIU Flow (MGD)</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Factor</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biosolids Disposal Method(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ITEM II.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POLLUTANT</th>
<th>NUMERICAL LIMIT (mg/l) or (lb/day)</th>
<th>POLLUTANT</th>
<th>NUMERICAL LIMIT (mg/l) or (lb/day)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ITEM III.

Note how your existing TBLLs, listed in Item II., are allocated to your Significant Industrial Users (SIUs), i.e. uniform concentration, contributory flow, mass proportioning, other. Please specify by circling.

### ITEM IV.

Has your POTW experienced any upsets, inhibition, interference or pass-through from industrial sources since your existing TBLLs were calculated?

If yes, explain.

---

Has your POTW violated any of its NPDES permit limits and/or toxicity test requirements?

If yes, explain.
ITEM V.

Using current POTW influent sampling data fill in Column (1). In Column (2), list your Maximum Allowable Headwork Loading (MAHL) values used to derive your TBLLs listed in Item II. In addition, please note the Environmental Criteria for which each MAHL value was established, i.e. water quality, sludge, NPDES etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pollutant</th>
<th>Column (1) Influent Data Analyses</th>
<th>Column (2) MAHL Values</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum (lb/day)</td>
<td>Average (lb/day)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyanide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (List)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ITEM VI.

Using current POTW effluent sampling data, fill in Column (1). In Column (2A) list what the Water Quality Standards (Gold Book Criteria) were at the time your existing TBLLs were developed. List in Column (2B) current Gold Book values multiplied by the dilution ratio used in your new/reissued NPDES permit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pollutant</th>
<th>Column (1)</th>
<th>Columns (2A)</th>
<th>Columns (2B)</th>
<th>Water Quality Criteria (Gold Book) From TBLLs Today</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Effluent Data Analyses</td>
<td>Maximum (ug/l)</td>
<td>Average (ug/l)</td>
<td>(ug/l)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Cadmium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Chromium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Copper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyanide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Lead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Nickel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Zinc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (List)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Hardness Dependent (mg/l - CaCO3)
ITEM VII.

In Column (1), identify all pollutants limited in your new/reissued NPDES permit. In Column (2), identify all pollutants that were limited in your old/expired NPDES permit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column (1) NEW PERMIT Pollutants Limitations (ug/l)</th>
<th>Column (2) OLD PERMIT Pollutants (ug/l)</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ITEM VIII.**

Using current POTW biosolids data, fill in Column (1). In Column (2A), list the biosolids criteria that was used at the time your existing TBLLs were calculated. If your POTW is planning on managing its biosolids differently, list in Column (2B) what your new biosolids criteria would be and method of disposal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pollutant</th>
<th>Column (1) Data Analyses</th>
<th>Biosolids Average (mg/kg)</th>
<th>Columns (2A) Biosolids Criteria From TBLLs New (mg/kg) (mg/kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyanide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molybdenum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (List)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attachment D
Industrial Pretreatment Program Annual Report Requirements

The Permittee shall provide to the Approval Authority with an annual report that briefly describes the POTW's program activities, including activities of all participating agencies, if more than one jurisdiction is involved in the local program. The report required by this section shall be submitted no later than one year after approval of the POTW's Pretreatment Program, and at least annually thereafter, and must include, at a minimum, the applicable required data in appendix A to 40 CFR Part 127. The report required by this section must also include a summary of changes to the POTW's pretreatment program that have not been previously reported to the Approval Authority and any other relevant information requested by the Approval Authority. As of December 21, 2020 all annual reports submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the POTW Pretreatment Program to the Approval Authority or initial recipient, as defined in 40 CFR 127.2(b), in compliance with this section and 40 CFR Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), 40 CFR 122.22, and 40 CFR Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, the Approval Authority may also require POTW Pretreatment Programs to electronically submit annual reports under this section if specified by a particular permit or if required to do so by state law.

The permitted shall submit to Approval Authority and the state permitting authority a report that contains the following information requested by EPA:

1. An updated list of the POTW's Industrial Users by category as set forth in 40 C.F.R. 403.8(f)(2)(i), to include:
   a. Names and addresses, or a list of deletions and additions keyed to a previously submitted list. The POTW shall provide a brief explanation of each deletion. This list shall identify which Industrial Users are subject to categorical Pretreatment Standards and specify which Standards are applicable to each Industrial User. The list shall indicate which Industrial Users are subject to local standards that are more stringent than the categorical Pretreatment Standards. The POTW shall also list the Industrial Users that are subject only to local Requirements. The list must also identify Industrial Users subject to categorical Pretreatment Standards that are subject to reduced reporting requirements under paragraph (e)(3), and identify which Industrial Users are Non-Significant Categorical Industrial Users.
   b. Permit status. Whether each SIU has an unexpired control mechanism and an explanation as to why any SIUs are operating without a current, unexpired control mechanism (e.g. permit);
   c. Baseline monitoring reporting requirements for newly promulgated industries
   d. In addition, a brief description of the industry and general activities;

2. A summary of compliance and enforcement activities during the preceding year, including the number of:
a. significant industrial users inspected by POTW (include inspection dates for each industrial user),
b. significant industrial users sampled by POTW (include sampling dates for each industrial user),
c. compliance schedules issued (include list of subject users),
d. written notices of violations issued (include list of subject users),
e. administrative orders issued (include list of subject users),
f. criminal or civil suits filed (include list of subject users) and,
g. penalties obtained (include list of subject users and penalty amounts);

3. A narrative description of program effectiveness including present and proposed changes to the program, such as funding, staffing, ordinances, regulations, rules and/or statutory authority;

4. The Permittee shall prepare annually a list of industrial users, which during the preceding twelve (12) months have significantly violated Pretreatment Standards or requirements 40 C.F.R. 403.8(f)(2)(vii). This list is to be published annually in a newspaper of general circulation in the Permittee's service area.

5. A summary of all monitoring activities performed within the previous twelve (12) months. The following information shall be reported:

   Total number of SIUs inspected; and
   Total number of SIUs sampled.

a. For all industrial users that were in Significant Non-Compliance during the previous twelve (12) months, provide the name of the violating industrial user; indicate the nature of the violations, the type and number of actions taken (administrative order, criminal or civil suit, fines or penalties collected, etc.) and current compliance status. Indicate if the company returned to compliance and the date compliance was attained. Determination of Significant Non-Compliance shall be performed.

6. A summary of all enforcement actions not covered by the paragraph above conducted in accordance with the approved Enforcement Response Plan.

7. A description of actions being taken to reduce the incidence of significant violations by significant industrial users.

8. A detailed description of all interference and pass-through that occurred during the past year.

9. A thorough description of all investigations into interference and pass-through during the past year.
10. A description of monitoring, sewer inspections and evaluations which were done during the past year to detect interference and pass-through, specifying parameters and frequencies;

11. The Permittee shall analyze the treatment facility influent and effluent at least Annually for the presence of the toxic pollutants listed in 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D (NPDES Application Testing Requirements) Table III as follows:

- Antimony
- Arsenic
- Beryllium
- Cadmium
- Chromium
- Copper
- Lead
- Mercury
- Nickel
- Selenium
- Silver
- Thallium
- Zinc
- Cyanide
- Phenols

The sampling program shall consist of one 24-hour flow-proportioned composite and at least one grab sample that is representative of the flows received by the POTW. The composite shall consist of hourly flow-proportioned grab samples taken over a 24-hour period if the sample is collected manually or shall consist of a minimum of 48 samples collected at 30 minute intervals if an automated sampler is used. Cyanide shall be taken as a grab sample during the same period as the composite sample. Sampling and preservation shall be consistent with 40 CFR Part 136. All analytical procedures and method detection limits must be specified when reporting the results of such analyses.
12. The Permittee shall analyze the treatment facility sludge (biosolids) prior to disposal, for the presence of toxic pollutants listed above in 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D (NPDES Application Testing Requirements) Table III at least once per year. If the Permittee does not dispose of biosolids during the calendar year, the Permittee shall certify to that in the Pretreatment Annual Report and the monitoring requirements in this paragraph shall be suspended for that calendar year.

a. The Permittee shall use sample collection and analysis procedures as approved for use under 40 CFR Part 503 or specified in the EPA Region 8 General Permit for biosolids.

13. The summary shall include an evaluation of influent sampling results versus threshold inhibitory concentrations for the Wastewater Treatment System and effluent sampling results versus water quality standards. Such a comparison shall be based on the sampling program described in the paragraphs above or any similar sampling program described in this Permit.

14. Identification of the specific locations, if any, designated by the Permittee for receipt (discharge) of trucked or hauled waste, if modified;

15. Information as required by the Approval Authority or state permitting authority on the discharge to the POTW from the following activities:

   (A) Ground water clean-up from underground storage tanks;
   (B) Trucked or hauled waste; and,
   (C) Groundwater clean-up from RCRA or Superfund sites.

16. A description of all changes made during the previous calendar year to the Permittee's pretreatment program that were not submitted as substantial or non-substantial modifications to EPA.

17. The date of the latest adoption of local limits and an indication as to whether or not the Town is under a State or Federal compliance schedule that includes steps to be taken to revise local limits.

18. Any other information that may be deemed necessary by the Approval Authority.
NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)^1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. GENERAL CONDITIONS

| 1. Duty to Comply          | 2 |
| 2. Permit Actions          | 3 |
| 3. Duty to Provide Information | 4 |
| 4. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability | 4 |
| 5. Property Rights | 4 |
| 6. Confidentiality of Information | 4 |
| 7. Duty to Reapply | 4 |
| 8. State Authorities | 4 |
| 9. Other laws | 5 |

B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROLS

| 1. Proper Operation and Maintenance | 5 |
| 2. Need to Halt or Reduce Not a Defense | 5 |
| 3. Duty to Mitigate | 5 |
| 4. Bypass | 5 |
| 5. Upset | 6 |

C. MONITORING AND RECORDS

| 1. Monitoring and Records | 7 |
| 2. Inspection and Entry | 8 |

D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

| 1. Reporting Requirements | 8 |
| a. Planned changes | 8 |
| b. Anticipated noncompliance | 8 |
| c. Transfers | 9 |
| d. Monitoring reports | 9 |
| e. Twenty-four hour reporting | 9 |
| f. Compliance schedules | 9 |
| g. Other noncompliance | 10 |
| h. Other information | 10 |
| i. Identification of the initial recipient for NPDES electronic reporting data | 11 |

| 2. Signatory Requirement | 11 |
| 3. Availability of Reports | 11 |

E. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| 1. General Definitions | 11 |
| 2. Commonly Used Abbreviations | 20 |

^1 Updated July 17, 2018 to fix typographical errors.
A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Duty to Comply

The Permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA or Act) and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application.

a. The Permittee shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the Clean Water Act for toxic pollutants and with standards for sewage sludge use or disposal established under Section 405(d) of the CWA within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, or standards for sewage sludge use or disposal, even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.

b. Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions: The Director will adjust the civil and administrative penalties listed below in accordance with the Civil Monetary Penalty Inflation Adjustment Rule (83 Fed. Reg. 1190-1194 (January 10, 2018) and the 2015 amendments to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, 28 U.S.C. § 2461 note. See Pub. L.114-74, Section 701 (Nov. 2, 2015)). These requirements help ensure that EPA penalties keep pace with inflation. Under the above-cited 2015 amendments to inflationary adjustment law, EPA must review its statutory civil penalties each year and adjust them as necessary.

   (1) Criminal Penalties

   (a) Negligent Violations. The CWA provides that any person who negligently violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to criminal penalties of not less than $2,500 nor more than $25,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than 1 year, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a negligent violation, a person shall be subject to criminal penalties of not more than $50,000 per day of violation or by imprisonment of not more than 2 years, or both.

   (b) Knowing Violations. The CWA provides that any person who knowingly violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to a fine of not less than $5,000 nor more than $50,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 3 years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a knowing violation, a person shall be subject to criminal penalties of not more than $100,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than 6 years, or both.

   (c) Knowing Endangerment. The CWA provides that any person who knowingly violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act and who knows at that time that he or she is placing another person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury shall upon conviction be subject to a fine of not more than $250,000 or by imprisonment of not more than 15 years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a knowing
endangerment violation, a person shall be subject to a fine of not more than $500,000 or by imprisonment of not more than 30 years, or both. An organization, as defined in Section 309(c)(3)(B)(iii) of the Act, shall, upon conviction of violating the imminent danger provision, be subject to a fine of not more than $1,000,000 and can be fined up to $2,000,000 for second or subsequent convictions.

(d) False Statement. The CWA provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both. If a conviction of a person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment is a fine of not more than $20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or both. The Act further provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or non-compliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.


(3) Administrative Penalties. The CWA provides that any person who violates a permit condition implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to an administrative penalty as follows:


2. Permit Actions

This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit
3. **Duty to Provide Information**

The Permittee shall furnish to the Director, within a reasonable time, any information which the Director may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit, or to determine compliance with this permit. The Permittee shall also furnish to the Director, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

4. **Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability**

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the Permittee from responsibilities, liabilities or penalties to which the Permittee is or may be subject under Section 311 of the CWA, or Section 106 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA).

5. **Property Rights**

This permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege.

6. **Confidentiality of Information**

   a. In accordance with 40 C.F.R. Part 2, any information submitted to EPA pursuant to these regulations may be claimed as confidential by the submitter. Any such claim must be asserted at the time of submission in the manner prescribed on the application form or instructions or, in the case of other submissions, by stamping the words “confidential business information” on each page containing such information. If no claim is made at the time of submission, EPA may make the information available to the public without further notice. If a claim is asserted, the information will be treated in accordance with the procedures in 40 C.F.R. Part 2 (Public Information).

   b. Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied:

      (1) The name and address of any permit applicant or Permittee;

      (2) Permit applications, permits, and effluent data.

   c. Information required by NPDES application forms provided by the Director under 40 C.F.R. § 122.21 may not be claimed confidential. This includes information submitted on the forms themselves and any attachments used to supply information required by the forms.

7. **Duty to Reapply**

If the Permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after the expiration date of this permit, the Permittee must apply for and obtain a new permit. The Permittee shall submit a new application at least 180 days before the expiration date of the existing permit, unless permission for a later date has been granted by the Director. (The Director shall not grant permission for applications to be submitted later than the expiration date of the existing permit.)

8. **State Authorities**

Nothing in Parts 122, 123, or 124 precludes more stringent State regulation of any activity
covered by the regulations in 40 C.F.R. Parts 122, 123, and 124, whether or not under an approved State program.

9. Other Laws

The issuance of a permit does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of State or local law or regulations.

B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROLS

1. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The Permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems which are installed by a Permittee only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.

2. Need to Halt or Reduce Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a Permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

3. Duty to Mitigate

The Permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

4. Bypass

a. Definitions

(1) Bypass means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility.

(2) Severe property damage means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources which can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.

b. Bypass not exceeding limitations. The Permittee may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, but only if it also is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provisions of paragraphs (c) and (d) of this Section.

c. Notice
Anticipated bypass. If the Permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice, if possible at least ten days before the date of the bypass. As of December 21, 2020 all notices submitted in compliance with this Section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit or if required to do so by state law.

Unanticipated bypass. The Permittee shall submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in paragraph D.1.e. of this part (24-hour notice). As of December 21, 2020 all notices submitted in compliance with this Section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit or required to do so by law.

d. Prohibition of bypass.

(1) Bypass is prohibited, and the Director may take enforcement action against a Permittee for bypass, unless:

(a) Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage;

(b) There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventative maintenance; and

(c) The Permittee submitted notices as required under paragraph 4.c of this Section.

(2) The Director may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Director determines that it will meet the three conditions listed above in paragraph 4.d of this Section.

5. Upset

a. Definition. Upset means an exceptional incident in which there is an unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the Permittee. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or
improper operation.

b. **Effect of an upset.** An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of paragraph B.5.c. of this Section are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review.

c. **Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset.** A Permittee who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:

   1. An upset occurred and that the Permittee can identify the cause(s) of the upset;
   2. The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated; and
   3. The Permittee submitted notice of the upset as required in paragraph D.1.e.2.b. (24-hour notice).
   4. The Permittee complied with any remedial measures required under B.3. above.

d. **Burden of proof.** In any enforcement proceeding the Permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof.

C. Monitoring Requirements

1. **Monitoring and Records**

   a. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity.

   b. Except for records of monitoring information required by this permit related to the Permittee’s sewage sludge use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least 5 years (or longer as required by 40 C.F.R. § 503), the Permittee shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit, for a period of at least 3 years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the Director at any time.

   c. Records of monitoring information shall include:

      1. The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
      2. The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements;
      3. The date(s) analyses were performed;
      4. The individual(s) who performed the analyses;
      5. The analytical techniques or methods used; and
      6. The results of such analyses.

   d. Monitoring must be conducted according to test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. § 136 unless another method is required under 40 C.F.R. Subchapters N or O.

   e. The Clean Water Act provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or
knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be
maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more
than $10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both. If a conviction of
a person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this
paragraph, punishment is a fine of not more than $20,000 per day of violation, or by
imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or both.

2. Inspection and Entry

The Permittee shall allow the Director, or an authorized representative (including an
authorized contractor acting as a representative of the Administrator), upon presentation
of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

a. Enter upon the Permittee’s premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or
   conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;

b. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the
   conditions of this permit;

c. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control
   equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and

d. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or
   as otherwise authorized by the Clean Water Act, any substances or parameters at any
   location.

D. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

1. Reporting Requirements

a. Planned Changes. The Permittee shall give notice to the Director as soon as possible of
   any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required
   only when:

   (1) The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria
       for determining whether a facility is a new source in 40 C.F.R. § 122.29(b); or

   (2) The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase
       the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants
       which are subject neither to effluent limitations in the permit, nor to
       notification requirements at 40 C.F.R. § 122.42(a)(1).

   (3) The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the Permittee’s
       sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may
       justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in
       the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites
       not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to
       an approved land application plan.

b. Anticipated noncompliance. The Permittee shall give advance notice to the Director
   of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity which may result in
   noncompliance with permit requirements.
c. **Transfers.** This permit is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Director. The Director may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the permit to change the name of the Permittee and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the Clean Water Act. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.61; in some cases, modification or revocation and reissuance is mandatory.

d. **Monitoring reports.** Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified elsewhere in this permit.

(1) Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) or forms provided or specified by the Director for reporting results of monitoring of sludge use or disposal practices. As of December 21, 2016 all reports and forms submitted in compliance with this Section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases, Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to report electronically if specified by a particular permit or if required to do so by State law.

(2) If the Permittee monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by the permit using test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. § 136, or another method required for an industry-specific waste stream under 40 C.F.R. Subchapters N or O, the results of such monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting form specified by the Director.

(3) Calculations for all limitations which require averaging or measurements shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified by the Director in the permit.

e. **Twenty-four hour reporting.**

(1) The Permittee shall report any noncompliance which may endanger health or the environment. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the Permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. A written report shall also be provided within 5 days of the time the Permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written report shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance. For noncompliance events related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events, these reports must include the data described above (with the exception of time of discovery) as well as the type of event (combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events), type of sewer overflow structure (e.g., manhole, combined sewer overflow outfall), discharge volumes untreated by the treatment works treating domestic sewage, types of human health and environmental impacts of the sewer overflow event, and whether the noncompliance was related to wet weather. As of December 21, 2020 all
reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to electronically submit reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section by a particular permit or if required to do so by state law. The Director may also require Permittees to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section.

(2) The following shall be included as information which must be reported within 24 hours under this paragraph.

(a) Any unanticipated bypass which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(g).
(b) Any upset which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit.
(c) Violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed by the Director in the permit to be reported within 24 hours. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(g).

(3) The Director may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis for reports under paragraph D.1.e. of this Section if the oral report has been received within 24 hours.

f. Compliance Schedules. Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this permit shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date.

g. Other noncompliance. The Permittee shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under paragraphs D.1.d., D.1.e., and D.1.f. of this Section, at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in paragraph D.1.e. of this Section. For noncompliance events related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events, these reports shall contain the information described in paragraph D.1.e. and the applicable required data in Appendix A to 40 C.F.R. Part 127. As of December 21, 2020 all reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events submitted in compliance with this section must be submitted electronically by the Permittee to the Director or initial recipient, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b), in compliance with this Section and 40 C.F.R. Part 3 (including, in all cases Subpart D to Part 3), § 122.22, and 40 C.F.R. Part 127. Part 127 is not intended to undo existing requirements for electronic reporting. Prior to this date, and independent of Part 127, Permittees may be required to electronically submit reports related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this section by a particular permit or if required to do so by state law. The Director may also require Permittees to electronically submit reports not related to combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, or bypass events under this Section.

h. Other information. Where the Permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any
relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Director, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.

i. **Identification of the initial recipient for NPDES electronic reporting data.** The owner, operator, or the duly authorized representative of an NPDES-regulated entity is required to electronically submit the required NPDES information (as specified in Appendix A to 40 C.F.R. Part 127) to the appropriate initial recipient, as determined by EPA, and as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(b). EPA will identify and publish the list of initial recipients on its Web site and in the FEDERAL REGISTER, by state and by NPDES data group (see 40 C.F.R. § 127.2(c) of this Chapter). EPA will update and maintain this listing.

2. **Signatory Requirement**

   a. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Director shall be signed and certified. See 40 C.F.R. §122.22.

   b. The CWA provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or non-compliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.

3. **Availability of Reports.**

   Except for data determined to be confidential under paragraph A.6. above, all reports prepared in accordance with the terms of this permit shall be available for public inspection at the offices of the State water pollution control agency and the Director. As required by the CWA, effluent data shall not be considered confidential. Knowingly making any false statements on any such report may result in the imposition of criminal penalties as provided for in Section 309 of the CWA.

**E. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

1. **General Definitions**

   For more definitions related to sludge use and disposal requirements, see EPA Region 1’s NPDES Permit Sludge Compliance Guidance document (4 November 1999, modified to add regulatory definitions, April 2018).

   **Administrator** means the Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency, or an authorized representative.

   **Applicable standards and limitations** means all, State, interstate, and federal standards and limitations to which a “discharge,” a “sewage sludge use or disposal practice,” or a related activity is subject under the CWA, including “effluent limitations,” water quality standards, standards of performance, toxic effluent standards or prohibitions, “best management practices,” pretreatment standards, and “standards for sewage sludge use or disposal” under Sections 301, 302, 303, 304, 306, 307, 308, 403 and 405 of the CWA.

   **Application** means the EPA standard national forms for applying for a permit, including any additions, revisions, or modifications to the forms; or forms approved by EPA for use in
Approved States,” including any approved modifications or revisions.

Approved program or approved State means a State or interstate program which has been approved or authorized by EPA under Part 123.

Average monthly discharge limitation means the highest allowable average of “daily discharges” over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all “daily discharges” measured during a calendar month divided by the number of “daily discharges” measured during that month.

Average weekly discharge limitation means the highest allowable average of “daily discharges” over a calendar week, calculated as the sum of all “daily discharges” measured during a calendar week divided by the number of “daily discharges” measured during that week.

Best Management Practices ("BMPs") means schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of “waters of the United States.” BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

Bypass see B.4.a.1 above.

C-NOEC or “Chronic (Long-term Exposure Test) – No Observed Effect Concentration” means the highest tested concentration of an effluent or a toxicant at which no adverse effects are observed on the aquatic test organisms at a specified time of observation.

Class I sludge management facility is any publicly owned treatment works (POTW), as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 501.2, required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 C.F.R. § 403.8 (a) (including any POTW located in a State that has elected to assume local program responsibilities pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 403.10 (e)) and any treatment works treating domestic sewage, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 122.2, classified as a Class I sludge management facility by the EPA Regional Administrator, or, in the case of approved State programs, the Regional Administrator in conjunction with the State Director, because of the potential for its sewage sludge use or disposal practice to affect public health and the environment adversely.

Contiguous zone means the entire zone established by the United States under Article 24 of the Convention on the Territorial Sea and the Contiguous Zone.

Continuous discharge means a “discharge” which occurs without interruption throughout the operating hours of the facility, except for infrequent shutdowns for maintenance, process changes, or similar activities.


CWA and regulations means the Clean Water Act (CWA) and applicable regulations promulgated thereunder. In the case of an approved State program, it includes State program requirements.

Daily Discharge means the “discharge of a pollutant” measured during a calendar day or any
other 24-hour period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the “daily discharge” is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurements, the “daily discharge” is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the day.

**Direct Discharge** means the “discharge of a pollutant.”

**Director** means the Regional Administrator or an authorized representative. In the case of a permit also issued under Massachusetts’ authority, it also refers to the Director of the Division of Watershed Management, Department of Environmental Protection, Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

**Discharge**

(a) When used without qualification, *discharge* means the “discharge of a pollutant.”

(b) As used in the definitions for “interference” and “pass through,” *discharge* means the introduction of pollutants into a POTW from any non-domestic source regulated under Section 307(b), (c) or (d) of the Act.

**Discharge Monitoring Report (“DMR”)** means the EPA uniform national form, including any subsequent additions, revisions, or modifications for the reporting of self-monitoring results by Permittees. DMRs must be used by “approved States” as well as by EPA. EPA will supply DMRs to any approved State upon request. The EPA national forms may be modified to substitute the State Agency name, address, logo, and other similar information, as appropriate, in place of EPA’s.

**Discharge of a pollutant** means:

(a) Any addition of any “pollutant” or combination of pollutants to “waters of the United States” from any “point source,” or

(b) Any addition of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to the waters of the “contiguous zone” or the ocean from any point source other than a vessel or other floating craft which is being used as a means of transportation.

This definition includes additions of pollutants into waters of the United States from: surface runoff which is collected or channeled by man; discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances owned by a State, municipality, or other person which do not lead to a treatment works; and discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances, leading into privately owned treatment works. This term does not include an addition of pollutants by any “indirect discharger.”

**Effluent limitation** means any restriction imposed by the Director on quantities, discharge rates, and concentrations of “pollutants” which are “discharged” from “point sources” into “waters of the United States,” the waters of the “contiguous zone,” or the ocean.

**Effluent limitation guidelines** means a regulation published by the Administrator under section 304(b) of CWA to adopt or revise “effluent limitations.”

**Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”)** means the United States Environmental Protection
Agency.

Grab Sample means an individual sample collected in a period of less than 15 minutes.

Hazardous substance means any substance designated under 40 C.F.R. Part 116 pursuant to Section 311 of CWA.

Incineration is the combustion of organic matter and inorganic matter in sewage sludge by high temperatures in an enclosed device.

Indirect discharger means a nondomestic discharger introducing “pollutants” to a “publicly owned treatment works.”

Interference means a discharge (see definition above) which, alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, both:

(a) Inhibits or disrupts the POTW, its treatment processes or operations, or its sludge processes, use or disposal; and

(b) Therefore is a cause of a violation of any requirement of the POTW’s NPDES permit (including an increase in the magnitude or duration of a violation) or of the prevention of sewage sludge use or disposal in compliance with the following statutory provisions and regulations or permits issued thereunder (or more stringent State or local regulations): Section 405 of the Clean Water Act, the Solid Waste Disposal Act (SWDA) (including title II, more commonly referred to as the Resources Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and including State regulations contained in any State sludge management plan prepared pursuant to Subtitle D of the SDWA), the Clean Air Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, and the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act.

Landfill means an area of land or an excavation in which wastes are placed for permanent disposal, and that is not a land application unit, surface impoundment, injection well, or waste pile.

Land application is the spraying or spreading of sewage sludge onto the land surface; the injection of sewage sludge below the land surface; or the incorporation of sewage sludge into the soil so that the sewage sludge can either condition the soil or fertilize crops or vegetation grown in the soil.

Land application unit means an area where wastes are applied onto or incorporated into the soil surface (excluding manure spreading operations) for agricultural purposes or for treatment and disposal.

$LC_{50}$ means the concentration of a sample that causes mortality of 50% of the test population at a specific time of observation. The $LC_{50} = 100\%$ is defined as a sample of undiluted effluent.

Maximum daily discharge limitation means the highest allowable “daily discharge.”

Municipal solid waste landfill (MSWLF) unit means a discrete area of land or an excavation that receives household waste, and that is not a land application unit, surface impoundment, injection well, or waste pile, as those terms are defined under 40 C.F.R. § 257.2. A MSWLF unit also may receive other types of RCRA Subtitle D wastes, such as commercial solid waste, nonhazardous sludge, very small quantity generator waste and industrial solid waste. Such a landfill may be
publicly or privately owned. A MSWLF unit may be a new MSWLF unit, an existing MSWLF unit or a lateral expansion. A construction and demolition landfill that receives residential lead-based paint waste and does not receive any other household waste is not a MSWLF unit.

**Municipality**

(a) When used without qualification municipality means a city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body created by or under State law and having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under Section 208 of CWA.

(b) As related to sludge use and disposal, municipality means a city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (including an intermunicipal Agency of two or more of the foregoing entities) created by or under State law; an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization having jurisdiction over sewage sludge management; or a designated and approved management Agency under Section 208 of the CWA, as amended. The definition includes a special district created under State law, such as a water district, sewer district, sanitary district, utility district, drainage district, or similar entity, or an integrated waste management facility as defined in Section 201 (e) of the CWA, as amended, that has as one of its principal responsibilities the treatment, transport, use or disposal of sewage sludge.

**National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System** means the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under Sections 307, 402, 318, and 405 of the CWA. The term includes an “approved program.”

**New Discharger** means any building, structure, facility, or installation:

(a) From which there is or may be a “discharge of pollutants;”

(b) That did not commence the “discharge of pollutants” at a particular “site” prior to August 13, 1979;

(c) Which is not a “new source;” and

(d) Which has never received a finally effective NPDES permit for discharges at that “site.”

This definition includes an “indirect discharger” which commences discharging into “waters of the United States” after August 13, 1979. It also includes any existing mobile point source (other than an offshore or coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas developmental drilling rig) such as a seafood processing rig, seafood processing vessel, or aggregate plant, that begins discharging at a “site” for which it does not have a permit; and any offshore or coastal mobile oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or coastal mobile oil and gas developmental drilling rig that commences the discharge of pollutants after August 13, 1979, at a ”site” under EPA’s permitting jurisdiction for which it is not covered by an individual or general permit and which is located in an area determined by the Director in the issuance of a final permit to be in an area of biological concern. In determining whether an area is an area of biological concern, the Director shall consider the factors specified in 40 C.F.R. §§ 125.122 (a) (1) through (10).
An offshore or coastal mobile exploratory drilling rig or coastal mobile developmental drilling rig will be considered a “new discharger” only for the duration of its discharge in an area of biological concern.

*New source* means any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is or may be a “discharge of pollutants,” the construction of which commenced:

(a) After promulgation of standards of performance under Section 306 of CWA which are applicable to such source, or

(b) After proposal of standards of performance in accordance with Section 306 of CWA which are applicable to such source, but only if the standards are promulgated in accordance with Section 306 within 120 days of their proposal.

*NPDES* means “National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.”

*Owner or operator* means the owner or operator of any “facility or activity” subject to regulation under the NPDES programs.

*Pass through* means a Discharge (see definition above) which exits the POTW into waters of the United States in quantities or concentrations which, alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, is a cause of a violation of any requirement of the POTW’s NPDES permit (including an increase in the magnitude or duration of a violation).

*Pathogenic organisms* are disease-causing organisms. These include, but are not limited to, certain bacteria, protozoa, viruses, and viable helminth ova.

*Permit* means an authorization, license, or equivalent control document issued by EPA or an “approved State” to implement the requirements of Parts 122, 123, and 124. “Permit” includes an NPDES “general permit” (40 C.F.R § 122.28). “Permit” does not include any permit which has not yet been the subject of final agency action, such as a “draft permit” or “proposed permit.”

*Person* means an individual, association, partnership, corporation, municipality, State or Federal agency, or an agent or employee thereof.

*Person who prepares sewage sludge* is either the person who generates sewage sludge during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works or the person who derives a material from sewage sludge.

*pH* means the logarithm of the reciprocal of the hydrogen ion concentration measured at 25°C Centigrade or measured at another temperature and then converted to an equivalent value at 25°C Centigrade.

*Point Source* means any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff (see 40 C.F.R. § 122.3).

*Pollutant* means dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, filter backwash, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials
NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

(except those regulated under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.)), heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water. It does not mean:

(a) Sewage from vessels; or

(b) Water, gas, or other material which is injected into a well to facilitate production of oil or gas, or water derived in association with oil and gas production and disposed of in a well, if the well is used either to facilitate production or for disposal purposes is approved by the authority of the State in which the well is located, and if the State determines that the injection or disposal will not result in the degradation of ground or surface water resources.


*Privately owned treatment works* means any device or system which is (a) used to treat wastes from any facility whose operator is not the operator of the treatment works and (b) not a “POTW.”

*Process wastewater* means any water which, during manufacturing or processing, comes into direct contact with or results from the production or use of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste product.

*Publicly owned treatment works (POTW)* means a treatment works as defined by Section 212 of the Act, which is owned by a State or municipality (as defined by Section 504(4) of the Act). This definition includes any devices and systems used in the storage, treatment, recycling and reclamation of municipal sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature. It also includes sewers, pipes and other conveyances only if they convey wastewater to a POTW Treatment Plant. The term also means the municipality as defined in Section 502(4) of the Act, which has jurisdiction over the indirect discharges to and the discharges from such a treatment works.

*Regional Administrator* means the Regional Administrator, EPA, Region I, Boston, Massachusetts.

*Secondary industry category* means any industry which is not a “primary industry category.”

*Septage* means the liquid and solid material pumped from a septic tank, cesspool, or similar domestic sewage treatment system, or a holding tank when the system is cleaned or maintained.

*Sewage Sludge* means any solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue removed during the treatment of municipal waste water or domestic sewage. Sewage sludge includes, but is not limited to, solids removed during primary, secondary, or advanced waste water treatment, scum, septage, portable toilet pumpings, type III marine sanitation device pumpings (33 C.F.R. Part 159), and sewage sludge products. Sewage sludge does not include grit or screenings, or ash generated during the incineration of sewage sludge.

*Sewage sludge incinerator* is an enclosed device in which only sewage sludge and auxiliary fuel are fired.

*Sewage sludge unit* is land on which only sewage sludge is placed for final disposal. This does
NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

not include land on which sewage sludge is either stored or treated. Land does not include waters
of the United States, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 122.2.

*Sewage sludge use or disposal practice* means the collection, storage, treatment,
transportation, processing, monitoring, use, or disposal of sewage sludge.

*Significant materials* includes, but is not limited to: raw materials; fuels; materials such as
solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets; finished materials such as metallic products; raw
materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substance designated under Section
101(14) of CERCLA; any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to Section 313 of
title III of SARA; fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag and sludge that
have the potential to be released with storm water discharges.

*Significant spills* includes, but is not limited to, releases of oil or hazardous substances in
excess of reportable quantities under Section 311 of the CWA (see 40 C.F.R. §§ 110.10 and
117.21) or Section 102 of CERCLA (see 40 C.F.R. § 302.4).

*Sludge-only facility* means any “treatment works treating domestic sewage” whose methods of
sewage sludge use or disposal are subject to regulations promulgated pursuant to section
405(d) of the CWA, and is required to obtain a permit under 40 C.F.R. § 122.1(b)(2).

*State* means any of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Guam, the Commonwealth of Puerto
Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands,
the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or an Indian Tribe as defined in the regulations which
meets the requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 123.31.

*Store or storage of sewage sludge* is the placement of sewage sludge on land on which the
sewage sludge remains for two years or less. This does not include the placement of sewage
sludge on land for treatment.

*Storm water* means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

*Storm water discharge associated with industrial activity* means the discharge from any
conveyance that is used for collecting and conveying storm water and that is directly related to
manufacturing, processing, or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant.

*Surface disposal site* is an area of land that contains one or more active sewage sludge units.

*Toxic pollutant* means any pollutant listed as toxic under Section 307(a)(1) or, in the case of
“sludge use or disposal practices,” any pollutant identified in regulations implementing Section
405(d) of the CWA.

*Treatment works treating domestic sewage* means a POTW or any other sewage sludge or waste
water treatment devices or systems, regardless of ownership (including federal facilities), used in
the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including
land dedicated for the disposal of sewage sludge. This definition does not include septic tanks or
similar devices.

For purposes of this definition, “domestic sewage” includes waste and waste water from humans
or household operations that are discharged to or otherwise enter a treatment works. In States
where there is no approved State sludge management program under Section 405(f) of the CWA,
the Director may designate any person subject to the standards for sewage sludge use and
disposal in 40 C.F.R. Part 503 as a “treatment works treating domestic sewage,” where he or she finds that there is a potential for adverse effects on public health and the environment from poor sludge quality or poor sludge handling, use or disposal practices, or where he or she finds that such designation is necessary to ensure that such person is in compliance with 40 C.F.R. Part 503.

*Upset* see B.5.a. above.

Vector attraction is the characteristic of sewage sludge that attracts rodents, flies, mosquitoes, or other organisms capable of transporting infectious agents.

Waste pile or pile means any non-containerized accumulation of solid, non-flowing waste that is used for treatment or storage.

Waters of the United States or waters of the U.S. means:

(a) All waters which are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;

(b) All interstate waters, including interstate “wetlands;”

(c) All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, “wetlands”, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds the use, degradation, or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters:

   (1) Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purpose;

   (2) From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or

   (3) Which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce;

(d) All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition;

(e) Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this definition;

(f) The territorial sea; and

(g) “Wetlands” adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this definition.

Waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet the requirements of CWA (other than cooling ponds as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 423.11(m) which also meet the criteria of this definition) are not waters of the United States. This exclusion applies only to manmade bodies of water which neither were originally created in waters of the United States (such as disposal area in wetlands) nor resulted from the impoundment of waters of the United States. Waters of the United States do not include prior converted cropland.
Notwithstanding the determination of an area’s status as prior converted cropland by any other federal agency, for the purposes of the Clean Water Act, the final authority regarding Clean Water Act jurisdiction remains with EPA.

Wetlands means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas.

Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) means the aggregate toxic effect of an effluent measured directly by a toxicity test.

Zone of Initial Dilution (ZID) means the region of initial mixing surrounding or adjacent to the end of the outfall pipe or diffuser ports, provided that the ZID may not be larger than allowed by mixing zone restrictions in applicable water quality standards.

2. Commonly Used Abbreviations

BOD Five-day biochemical oxygen demand unless otherwise specified

CBOD Carbonaceous BOD

CFS Cubic feet per second

COD Chemical oxygen demand

Chlorine

Cl\textsubscript{2} Total residual chlorine

TRC Total residual chlorine which is a combination of free available chlorine (FAC, see below) and combined chlorine (chloramines, etc.)

TRO Total residual chlorine in marine waters where halogen compounds are present

FAC Free available chlorine (aqueous molecular chlorine, hypochlorous acid, and hypochlorite ion)

Coliform

Coliform, Fecal Total fecal coliform bacteria

Coliform, Total Total coliform bacteria

Cont. Continuous recording of the parameter being monitored, i.e. flow, temperature, pH, etc.

Cu. M/day or M\textsuperscript{3}/day Cubic meters per day

DO Dissolved oxygen
NPDES PART II STANDARD CONDITIONS
(April 26, 2018)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kg/day</td>
<td>Kilograms per day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lbs/day</td>
<td>Pounds per day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>Milligram(s) per liter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mL/L</td>
<td>Milliliters per liter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGD</td>
<td>Million gallons per day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nitrogen
- **Total N**: Total nitrogen
- **NH3-N**: Ammonia nitrogen as nitrogen
- **NO3-N**: Nitrate as nitrogen
- **NO2-N**: Nitrite as nitrogen
- **NO3-NO2**: Combined nitrate and nitrite nitrogen as nitrogen

TKN: Total Kjeldahl nitrogen as nitrogen

Oil & Grease: Freon extractable material

PCB: Polychlorinated biphenyl

Surfactant: Surface-active agent

Temp. °C: Temperature in degrees Centigrade

Temp. °F: Temperature in degrees Fahrenheit

TOC: Total organic carbon

Total P: Total phosphorus

TSS or NFR: Total suspended solids or total nonfilterable residue

Turb. or Turbidity: Turbidity measured by the Nephelometric Method (NTU)

µg/L: Microgram(s) per liter

WET: “Whole effluent toxicity”

ZID: Zone of Initial Dilution
UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
NEW ENGLAND - REGION 1
5 POST OFFICE SQUARE, SUITE 100
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02109-3912

FACT SHEET

DRAFT NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES)
PERMIT TO DISCHARGE TO WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES PURSUANT TO
THE CLEAN WATER ACT (CWA)

NPDES PERMIT NUMBER: MA0100447
PUBLIC NOTICE START AND END DATES: June 6, 2019 – July 8, 2019
NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF APPLICANT:

Greater Lawrence Sanitary District
24 Charles Street
North Andover, MA 01845

The Massachusetts municipalities of Lawrence, Andover, North Andover, Methuen and Salem,
New Hampshire, are co-permittees for specific activities required in Sections I.B., I.C. and I.D.
of the Draft Permit and described in Section 5.5 of this Fact Sheet. The responsible municipal
departments are:

City of Lawrence Department of Public Works
200 Common Street
Lawrence, MA 01840

City of Methuen
41 Pleasant Street, Rm 205
Methuen, MA 01844

Town of Andover Department of Public Works
397 Lowell Street
Andover, MA 01810

Town of North Andover Department of Public Works
384 Osgood Street
North Andover, MA 01845

City of Salem
21 Cross Street
Salem, New Hampshire 03079

NAME AND ADDRESS OF FACILITY WHERE DISCHARGE OCCURS:

Greater Lawrence Sanitary District
24 Charles Street
North Andover, MA 01845

and five combined sewer overflows (CSO)

RECEIVING WATER AND CLASSIFICATION:

Merrimack Watershed – USGS Code: 010070002
Merrimack River (MA84A-04): Class B – Warm Water Fishery, CSO
Spicket River (MA84A-10): Class B – Warm Water Fishery
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Proposed Action ........................................................................................................ 4
2. Statutory and Regulatory Authority ................................................................. 4
   2.1 Technology-Based Requirements ............................................................... 4
   2.2 Water Quality-Based Requirements ......................................................... 5
   2.2.1 Water Quality Standards ...................................................................... 5
   2.2.2 Anti-degradation ..................................................................................... 5
   2.2.3 Assessment and Listing of Waters and Total Maximum Daily Loads ....... 6
   2.2.4 Reasonable Potential ............................................................................. 6
   2.2.5 State Certification ................................................................................... 7
2.3 Effluent Flow Requirements ............................................................................ 8
2.4 Monitoring and Reporting Requirements ..................................................... 9
   2.4.1 Monitoring Requirements ..................................................................... 9
   2.4.2 Reporting Requirements ...................................................................... 10
2.5 Anti-backsliding ............................................................................................... 11
3. Description of Facility and Discharge .......................................................... 11
   3.1 Location and Type of Facility .................................................................... 11
   3.1.1 Treatment Process Description .............................................................. 12
   3.1.2 Collection System Description .............................................................. 13
4. Description of Receiving Water and Dilution ................................................... 13
   4.1 Available Dilution ..................................................................................... 14
5. Proposed Effluent Limitations and Conditions .............................................. 15
   5.1 Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Requirements .................................. 15
   5.1.1 Wastewater Effluent Flow ................................................................. 15
   5.1.2 Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD5) ................................................ 15
   5.1.3 Total Suspended Solids (TSS) .............................................................. 17
   5.1.4 Eighty-Five Percent (85%) BOD5 and TSS Removal Requirement ....... 18
   5.1.5 pH ........................................................................................................ 18
   5.1.6 Bacteria ............................................................................................... 18
   5.1.7 Dissolved Oxygen ............................................................................... 18
   5.1.8 Total Residual Chlorine ....................................................................... 19
   5.1.9 Ammonia ......................................................................................... 19
   5.1.10 Nutrients ...................................................................................... 21
   5.1.11 Metals .......................................................................................... 27
   5.1.12 Whole Effluent Toxicity ................................................................. 29
   5.2 Industrial Pretreatment Program .............................................................. 31
   5.3 Sludge Conditions ................................................................................... 31
   5.4 Infiltration/Inflow (I/I) ........................................................................... 31
   5.5 Operation and Maintenance of the Sewer System .................................. 32
   5.6 Combined Sewer Overflows ................................................................. 33
   5.7 Standard Conditions .............................................................................. 34
6. Federal Permitting Requirements ................................................................. 35
   6.1 Endangered Species Act ........................................................................ 35
   6.2 Essential Fish Habitat ........................................................................... 36
7. Public Comments, Hearing Requests and Permit Appeals ...................... 38
8. EPA and MassDEP Contacts ....................................................................... 39
TABLE OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Location of the Greater Lawrence Sanitary District ..................................................... 40
Figure 2: Flow diagram ................................................................................................................. 41

APPENDICES

Appendix A – Effluent and Ambient Data
Appendix B – Metals Reasonable Potential and Limits Calculations
Appendix C – Statistical Approach to Characterizing the Effluent
Appendix D – EPA Region I NPDES Permitting Approach for Publicly Owned Treatment Works that Include Municipal Satellite Sewage Collection Systems
Appendix E – CSO Outfalls
Appendix F – Map of CSO Outfall Locations
1 Proposed Action

The above-named applicant (the “Permittee”) has applied to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) for reissuance of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit to discharge from the Greater Lawrence Sanitary District (the “GLSD”) to the designated receiving water.

The permit currently in effect was issued on August 11, 2005 with an effective date of October 9, 2005 and expired on September 30, 2010 (the “2005 Permit”). The Permittee filed an application for permit reissuance with EPA dated March 30, 2010, as required by 40 Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.) § 122.6. Since the permit application was deemed timely and complete by EPA on May 10, 2010 the GLSD’s 2005 Permit has been administratively continued pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.6 and § 122.21(d). EPA and the State conducted a site visit on March 19, 2019.

This NPDES Permit is issued jointly by EPA and MassDEP under federal and state law, respectively. As such, all the terms and conditions of the permit are, therefore, incorporated into and constitute a discharge permit issued by the Director of the Division of Watershed Management pursuant to M.G.L. Chap. 21, § 43.

2 Statutory and Regulatory Authority

Congress enacted the Clean Water Act (CWA), “to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation’s waters.” See CWA § 101(a). To achieve this objective, the CWA makes it unlawful for any person to discharge any pollutant into the waters of the United States from any point source, except as authorized by specific permitting sections of the CWA, one of which is § 402. See CWA §§ 303(a), 402(a). Section 402(a) established one of the CWA’s principal permitting programs, the NPDES Permit Program. Under this section, EPA may “issue a permit for the discharge of any pollutant or combination of pollutants” in accordance with certain conditions. See CWA § 402(a). NPDES permits generally contain discharge limitations and establish related monitoring and reporting requirements. See CWA § 402(a)(1) and (2). The regulations governing EPA’s NPDES permit program are generally found in 40 C.F.R. §§ 122, 124, 125, and 136.

Section 301 of the CWA provides for two types of effluent limitations to be included in NPDES permits: “technology-based” effluent limitations (TBELs) and “water quality-based” effluent limitations (WQBELs). See CWA §§ 301, 304(b); 40 C.F.R. §§ 122, 125, and 131.

2.1 Technology-Based Requirements

Technology-based limitations, generally developed on an industry-by-industry basis, reflect a specified level of pollutant reducing technology available and economically achievable for the type of facility being permitted. See CWA § 301(b). As a class, publicly owned treatment works (POTWs) must meet performance-based requirements based on available wastewater treatment technology. See CWA § 301(b)(1)(B). The performance level for POTWs is referred to as “secondary treatment.” Secondary treatment is comprised of technology-based requirements expressed in terms of BODs, TSS and pH. See 40 C.F.R. § 133.
Under § 301(b)(1) of the CWA, POTWs must have achieved effluent limits based upon secondary treatment technology by July 1, 1977. Since all statutory deadlines for meeting various treatment technology-based effluent limitations established pursuant to the CWA have expired, when technology-based effluent limits are included in a permit, compliance with those limitations is from the date the issued permit becomes effective. See 40 C.F.R. § 125.3(a)(1).

2.2 Water Quality-Based Requirements

The CWA and federal regulations require that effluent limitations based on water quality considerations be established for point source discharges when such limitations are necessary to meet state or federal water quality standards that are applicable to the designated receiving water. This is necessary when less stringent TBELs would interfere with the attainment or maintenance of water quality criteria in the receiving water. See § 301(b)(1)(C) of the CWA and 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.44(d)(1) and 122.44(d)(5).

2.2.1 Water Quality Standards

The CWA requires that each state develop water quality standards (WQSs) for all water bodies within the State. See CWA § 303 and 40 C.F.R. § 131.10-12. Generally, WQSs consist of three parts: 1) beneficial designated use or uses for a water-body or a segment of a water-body; 2) numeric or narrative water quality criteria sufficient to protect the assigned designated use(s); and 3) anti-degradation requirements to ensure that once a use is attained it will not be degraded and to protect high quality and National resource waters. See CWA § 303(c)(2)(A) and 40 C.F.R. § 131.12. The applicable State WQSs can be found in Title 314 of the Code of Massachusetts Regulations, Chapter 4 (314 CMR 4.00)

Receiving water requirements are established according to numerical and narrative standards in WQSs adopted under State law for each water body classification. When using chemical-specific numeric criteria to develop permit limits, acute and chronic aquatic life criteria and human health criteria are used and expressed in terms of maximum allowable in-stream pollutant concentrations. In general, aquatic-life acute criteria are considered applicable to daily time periods (maximum daily limit) and aquatic-life chronic criteria are considered applicable to monthly time periods (average monthly limit). Chemical-specific human health criteria are typically based on lifetime chronic exposure and are therefore typically applicable to monthly average limits.

When permit effluent limits are necessary for a pollutant to meet narrative water quality criteria, the permitting authority must establish effluent limits in one of three ways: based on a “calculated numeric criterion for the pollutant which the permitting authority demonstrates will attain and maintain applicable narrative water quality criteria and fully protect the designated use,” on a “case-by-case basis” using CWA § 304(a) recommended water quality criteria, supplemented as necessary by other relevant information; or, in certain circumstances, based on an indicator parameter. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(vi)(A-C).

2.2.2 Anti-degradation

Federal regulations found at 40 C.F.R. § 131.12 require states to develop and adopt a statewide anti-degradation policy that maintains and protects existing in-stream water uses and the level of
water quality necessary to protect these existing uses. In addition, the anti-degradation policy ensures that high quality waters which exceed levels necessary to support propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and support recreation in and on the water, are maintained unless the State finds that allowing degradation is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area in which the waters are located.

Massachusetts’ statewide anti-degradation policy, entitled “Antidegradation Provisions”, is found in the State’s WQSs at 314 CMR 4.04. Massachusetts guidance for the implementation of this policy is in an associated document entitled “Implementation Procedure for the Antidegradation Provisions of the State Water Quality Standards”, dated October 21, 2009. According to the policy, no lowering of water quality is allowed, except in accordance with the anti-degradation policy, and all existing in-stream uses and the level of water quality necessary to protect the existing uses of a receiving water must be maintained and protected.

This permit is being reissued with effluent limitations sufficiently stringent to protect the existing uses of the receiving water.

2.2.3 Assessment and Listing of Waters and Total Maximum Daily Loads.

The objective of the CWA is to restore and maintain the chemical, physical and biological integrity of the Nation’s waters. To meet this goal, the CWA requires states to develop information on the quality of their water resources and report this information to EPA, the U.S. Congress, and the public. To this end, the EPA released guidance on November 19, 2001, for the preparation of an integrated “List of Waters” that could combine reporting elements of both § 305(b) and § 303(d) of the CWA. The integrated list format allows states to provide the status of all their assessed waters in one list. States choosing this option must list each water body or segment in one of the following five categories: 1) Unimpaired and not threatened for all designated uses; 2) Unimpaired waters for some uses and not assessed for others; 3) Insufficient information to make assessments for any uses; 4) Impaired or threatened for one or more uses but not requiring the calculation of a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL); and 5) Impaired or threatened for one or more uses and requiring a TMDL.

A TMDL is a planning tool and potential starting point for restoration activities with the ultimate goal of attaining water quality standards. A TMDL is essentially a pollution budget designed to restore the health of an impaired water body. A TMDL typically identifies the source(s) of the pollutant from direct and indirect discharges, determines the maximum load of the pollutant that can be discharged to a specific water body while maintaining WQSs for designated uses, and allocates that load to the various pollutant sources, including point source discharges, subject to NPDES permits. See 40 C.F.R. § 130.7.

For impaired waters where a TMDL has been developed for a particular pollutant and the TMDL includes a waste load allocation for a NPDES permitted discharge, the effluent limit in the permit may not exceed the waste load allocation. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B).

2.2.4 Reasonable Potential

Pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1), NPDES permits must contain any requirements in addition to TBELs necessary to achieve water quality standards established under § 303 of the CWA. In
addition, limitations “must control any pollutant or pollutant parameters (conventional, non-conventional, or toxic) which the Director determines are or may be discharged at a level which will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any water quality standard, including State narrative criteria for water quality”. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(i). There is reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an excursion if the projected or actual in-stream concentration exceeds the applicable criterion. If the permitting authority determines that a discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to such an excursion, the permit must contain WQBELs for the pollutant. See 40 C.F.R. 122.44(d)(1)(iii).

In determining reasonable potential, EPA considers: 1) existing controls on point and non-point sources of pollution; 2) the variability of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in the effluent; 3) the sensitivity of the species to toxicity testing (when evaluating whole effluent toxicity); and 4) where appropriate, the dilution of the effluent in the receiving water. EPA typically considers the statistical approach outlined in Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control (TSD)¹ to determine if the discharge causes, or has the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any WQS. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d). EPA’s quantitative approach statistically projects effluent concentrations based on available effluent data, which are then compared to the applicable WQC.

### 2.2.5 State Certification

EPA may not issue a permit unless the State Water Pollution Control Agency with jurisdiction over the receiving water(s) either certifies that the effluent limitations contained in the permit are stringent enough to assure that the discharge will not cause the receiving water to violate the State WQSs or it is deemed that the state has waived its right to certify. Regulations governing state certification are set forth in 40 C.F.R. § 124.53 and § 124.55. EPA has requested permit certification by the State pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 124.53 and expects that the Draft Permit will be certified.

If the State believes that any conditions more stringent than those contained in the Draft Permit are necessary to meet the requirements of either the CWA §§ 208(e), 301, 302, 303, 306 and 307 or the appropriate requirements of State law, the State should include such conditions and, in each case, cite the CWA or State law reference upon which that condition is based. Failure to provide such a citation waives the right to certify as to that condition. The only exception to this is that the sludge conditions/requirements implementing § 405(d) of the CWA are not subject to the § 401 State Certification requirements. Reviews and appeals of limitations and conditions attributable to State certification shall be made through the applicable procedures of the State and may not be made through the applicable procedures of 40 C.F.R. § 124.

In addition, the State should provide a statement of the extent to which any condition of the Draft Permit can be made less stringent without violating the requirements of State law. Since the State’s certification is provided prior to permit issuance, any failure by the State to provide this statement waives the State’s right to certify or object to any less stringent condition.

---

¹ March 1991, EPA/505/2-90-001
It should be noted that under CWA § 401, EPA’s duty to defer to considerations of state law is intended to prevent EPA from relaxing any requirements, limitations or conditions imposed by state law. Therefore, “[a] State may not condition or deny a certification on the grounds that State law allows a less stringent permit condition.” See 40 C.F.R. § 124.55(c). In such an instance, the regulation provides that, “The Regional Administrator shall disregard any such certification conditions or denials as waivers of certification.” Id. EPA regulations pertaining to permit limits based upon water quality standards and state requirements are contained in 40 C.F.R. § 122.4 (d) and 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d).

2.3 Effluent Flow Requirements

Sewage treatment plant discharge is encompassed within the definition of “pollutant” and is subject to regulation under the CWA. The CWA defines “pollutant” to mean, inter alia, “municipal...waste” and “sewage…discharged into water.” 33 U.S.C. § 1362(6).

EPA may use design flow of wastewater effluent both to determine the necessity for effluent limitations in the permit that comply with the Act, and to calculate the limits themselves. EPA practice is to use design flow as a reasonable and important worst-case condition in EPA’s reasonable potential and WQBEL calculations to ensure compliance with WQSs under § 301(b)(1)(C). Should the wastewater effluent flow exceed the flow assumed in these calculations, the instream dilution would decrease and the calculated effluent limits may not be protective of WQSs. Further, pollutants that do not have the reasonable potential to exceed WQSs at the lower wastewater discharge flow may have reasonable potential at a higher flow due to the decreased dilution. To ensure that the assumptions underlying the Region’s reasonable potential analyses and derivation of permit effluent limitations remain sound for the duration of the permit, the Region may ensure its “worst-case” wastewater effluent flow assumption through imposition of permit conditions for wastewater effluent flow. Thus, the wastewater effluent flow limit is a component of WQBELs because the WQBELs are premised on a maximum level of flow. In addition, the wastewater effluent flow limit is necessary to ensure that other pollutants remain at levels that do not have a reasonable potential to exceed WQSs.

Using a facility’s design flow in the derivation of pollutant effluent limitations, including conditions to limit wastewater effluent flow, is consistent with, and anticipated by NPDES permit regulations. Regarding the calculation of effluent limitations for POTWs, 40 C.F.R. § 122.45(b)(1) provides, “permit effluent limitations...shall be calculated based on design flow.” POTW permit applications are required to include the design flow of the treatment facility. Id. § 122.21(j)(1)(vi).

Similarly, EPA’s reasonable potential regulations require EPA to consider “where appropriate, the dilution of the effluent in the receiving water,” 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(ii), which is a function of both the wastewater effluent flow and receiving water flow. EPA guidance directs that this “reasonable potential” analysis be based on “worst-case” conditions. EPA accordingly is authorized to carry out its reasonable potential calculations by presuming that a plant is operating at its design flow when assessing reasonable potential.

The limitation on wastewater effluent flow is within EPA’s authority to condition a permit in order to carry out the objectives of the Act. See CWA §§ 402(a)(2) and 301(b)(1)(C); 40 C.F.R.
§§ 122.4(a) and (d); 122.43 and 122.44(d). A condition on the discharge designed to protect EPA’s WQBEL and reasonable potential calculations is encompassed by the references to “condition” and “limitations” in 402 and 301 and implementing regulations, as they are designed to assure compliance with applicable water quality regulations, including anti-degradation. Regulating the quantity of pollutants in the discharge through a restriction on the quantity of wastewater effluent is consistent with the overall structure and purposes of the CWA.

In addition, as provided in Part II.B.1 of this permit and 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(e), the permittee is required to properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control. Operating the facilities wastewater treatment systems as designed includes operating within the facility’s design wastewater effluent flow. Thus, the permit’s wastewater effluent flow limitation is necessary to ensure proper facility operation, which in turn is a requirement applicable to all NPDES permits. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.41.

EPA has also included the wastewater effluent flow limit in the permit to minimize or prevent infiltration and inflow (I/I) that may result in unauthorized discharges and compromise proper operation and maintenance of the facility. Improper operation and maintenance may result in non-compliance with permit effluent limitations. Infiltration is groundwater that enters the collection system though physical defects such as cracked pipes or deteriorated joints. Inflow is extraneous flow added to the collection system that enters the collection system through point sources such as roof leaders, yard and area drains, sump pumps, manhole covers, tide gates, and cross connections from storm water systems. Significant I/I in a collection system may displace sanitary flow, reducing the capacity available for treatment and the operating efficiency of the treatment works and to properly operate and maintain the treatment works.

Furthermore, the extraneous flow due to significant I/I greatly increases the potential for sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) in separate systems. Consequently, the effluent flow limit is a permit condition that relates to the permittee’s duty to mitigate (i.e., minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of the permit that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment) and to properly operate and maintain the treatment works. See 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.41(d) and (e).

2.4 Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

2.4.1 Monitoring Requirements

EPA has the authority in accordance with several statutory and regulatory requirements established pursuant to the CWA, 33 USC § 1251 et seq., the NPDES program (See § 402 and the implementing regulations generally found at 40 C.F.R. §§ 122, 124, 125, and 136), CWA § 308(a), 33 USC § 1318(a), and applicable state regulations to include requirements such as monitoring and reporting in NPDES permits.

The monitoring requirements included in this permit have been established to yield data representative of the discharges under the authority of §§ 308(a) and 402(a)(2) of the CWA, and consistent with 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.41(j), 122.43(a), 122.44(i) and 122.48. The monitoring requirements included in this permit specify routine sampling and analysis, which will provide ongoing, representative information on the levels of regulated constituents in the wastewater
discharge streams. The monitoring program is needed to assess effluent characteristics, evaluate permit compliance, and determine if additional permit conditions are necessary to ensure compliance with technology-based and water quality-based requirements, including WQSs. EPA and/or the state may use the results of the chemical analyses conducted pursuant to this permit, as well as national water quality criteria developed pursuant to § 304(a)(1) of the CWA, state water quality criteria, and any other appropriate information or data, to develop numerical effluent limitations for any pollutants, including, but not limited to, those pollutants listed in Appendix D of 40 C.F.R. § 122. Therefore, the monitoring requirements in this permit are included for specific regulatory use in carrying out the CWA.

NPDES permits require that the approved analytical procedures found in 40 C.F.R. § 136 be used for sampling and analysis unless other procedures are explicitly specified. Permits also include requirements necessary to comply with the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES): Use of Sufficiently Sensitive Test Methods for Permit Applications and Reporting Rule. This Rule requires that where EPA-approved methods exist, NPDES applicants must use sufficiently sensitive EPA-approved analytical methods when quantifying the presence of pollutants in a discharge. Further, the permitting authority must prescribe that only sufficiently sensitive EPA-approved methods be used for analyses of pollutants or pollutant parameters under the permit. The NPDES regulations at 40 C.F.R. § 122.21(e)(3) (completeness), 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(i)(1)(iv) (monitoring requirements) and/or as cross referenced at 40 C.F.R. § 136.1(c) (applicability) indicate that an EPA-approved method is sufficiently sensitive where:

- The method minimum level (ML) is at or below the level of the applicable water quality criterion or permit limitation for the measured pollutant or pollutant parameter; or
- In the case of permit applications, the ML is above the applicable water quality criterion, but the amount of the pollutant or pollutant parameter in a facility’s discharge is high enough that the method detects and quantifies the level of the pollutant or parameter in the discharge; or
- The method has the lowest ML of the EPA-approved analytical methods.

### 2.4.2 Reporting Requirements

The Draft Permit requires the Permittee to electronically report monitoring results obtained during each calendar month as a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) to EPA and the State.

---


3 The term “minimum level” refers to either the sample concentration equivalent to the lowest calibration point in a method or a multiple of the method detection limit (MDL). Minimum levels may be obtained in several ways: They may be published in a method; they may be sample concentrations equivalent to the lowest acceptable calibration point used by a laboratory; or they may be calculated by multiplying the MDL in a method, or the MDL determined by a lab, by a factor. EPA is considering the following terms related to analytical method sensitivity to be synonymous: “quantitation limit,” “reporting limit,” “level of quantitation,” and “minimum level.” See Federal Register, Vol. 79, No. 160, Tuesday, August 19, 2014; FR Doc. 2014–19557.
using NetDMR no later than the 15th day of the month following the completed reporting period.

NetDMR is a national web-based tool for regulated CWA permittees to submit DMRs electronically via a secure internet application to EPA through the Environmental Information Exchange Network. NetDMR has allowed participants to discontinue mailing in hard copy forms to EPA under 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.41 and 403.12. NetDMR is accessed from the following website: https://netdmr.zendesk.com/hc/en-us. Further information about NetDMR can be found on the EPA Region 1 NetDMR website.4

With the use of NetDMR, the Permittee is no longer required to submit hard copies of DMRs and reports to EPA and the State unless otherwise specified in the Draft Permit. In most cases, reports required under the permit shall be submitted to EPA as an electronic attachment through NetDMR. Certain exceptions are provided in the permit, such as for providing written notifications required under the Part II Standard Conditions.

2.5 Anti-backsliding

A permit may not be renewed, reissued or modified with less stringent limitations or conditions than those contained in a previous permit unless in compliance with the anti-backsliding requirements of the CWA. See §§ 402(o) and 303(d)(4) of the CWA and 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(l)(1 and 2). Anti-backsliding provisions apply to effluent limits based on technology, water quality, Best Professional Judgement (BPJ) and state certification requirements.

All proposed limitations in the Draft Permit are at least as stringent as limitations included in the 2005 Permit unless specific conditions exist to justify one of the exceptions listed in 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(l)(2)(i) and/or in accordance with § 303(d)(4). Discussion of any applicable exceptions are discussed in sections that follow. Therefore, the Draft Permit complies with the anti-backsliding requirements of the CWA.

3 Description of Facility and Discharge

3.1 Location and Type of Facility

The location of the treatment plant and Outfall 001 to the Merrimack River are shown in Figure 1. The latitude and longitude of Outfall 001 are 42.71781 N and 71.13357 W.

The Facility is an activated sludge secondary wastewater treatment facility that is engaged in the collection and treatment of municipal and industrial wastewater. Currently, the Facility serves approximately 171,100 residents. The Facility serves five Massachusetts communities: approximately 31,500 residents in Andover, 72,200 residents in Lawrence, 44,200 residents in Methuen, 27,700 residents in the North Andover and 100 residents in Dracut (service to Dracut in minimal at this time), as well as serving approximately 28,300 residents in Salem, New Hampshire. The collection systems are primarily focused around the Merrimack River main

---

The GLSD has a design flow of 52 MGD, the annual average daily flow reported in the 2010 application was 29.02 MGD and the average for the last 5 years has been 26.8 MGD. The system is a combined sewer in Lawrence; it is a separate system in Andover, Methuen, North Andover, Salem, and Dracut. Wastewater is primarily comprised of domestic sewage with some commercial sewage and septage.

There are 37 significant industrial users that discharge to the POTW. Pollutants introduced into POTWs by a non-domestic source shall not pass through the POTW or interfere with the operation or performance of the treatment works.

There are five co-permittees on the Draft Permit. The municipalities of Andover, Methuen, North Andover, and Lawrence, Massachusetts and Salem, New Hampshire own and operate sanitary wastewater collection systems that discharge flows to the GLSD for treatment. These municipalities are co-permittees for certain activities pertaining to proper operation and maintenance of their respective collection systems (See Part I.B, I.C and I.D of the Draft Permit). Adding them to the Draft Permit ensures that they comply with requirements to operate and maintain the collection systems so as to avoid discharges of sewage from the collection systems. EPA waived the application requirement for the co-permittees in a letter dated August 6, 2015.

A quantitative description of the discharge in terms of effluent parameters, based on monitoring data submitted by the permittee from January 2014 through December 2018 is provided in Appendix A of this Fact Sheet.

### 3.1.1 Treatment Process Description

GLSD is an activated sludge treatment plant that provides secondary treatment. Influent enters the Facility and flows through a Parshall flume, aerated grit chambers, and mechanical bar screens to two primary sedimentation tanks. Next, the wastewater flows to the aeration basins for secondary treatment. In the aeration basins, the primary effluent is mixed with activated sludge from the four secondary clarifiers. The resulting mixed liquor passes through an anaerobic selector zone to two aeration zones. The flow then enters an open channel towards four secondary clarifiers where the activated sludge settles out. After exiting the secondary clarifiers, the flow passes through another Parshall flume before entering chlorine contact tanks. Afterwards, sodium bisulfite is added to remove residual chlorine. The flow is discharged through a spiral vortex chamber and a sub-surface outfall with diffusers.

Sludge initially comes from settled solids from the primary clarifiers (primary sludge). This solution is pumped to gravity thickeners. The thickeners thicken the sludge and pump the resulting mass to anaerobic sludge digesters. Waste activated sludge is pumped from the secondary clarifiers to the gravity belt thickeners. After thickening, the sludge is sent to sludge storage tanks. The thickened waste activated sludge is then pumped to anaerobic digesters. Alternatively, activated sludge can be pumped to the primary clarifiers, where it co-settles with primary sludge. Scum is collected from the primary and secondary clarifiers and pumped to the anaerobic digesters. Digested sludge is dewatered and dried using triple pass rotary drum dryers.
Once the sludge has been processed it is sold to the public as Class A biosolids. The amount produced in 2010 was 4,529 metric tons.

### 3.1.2 Collection System Description

The collection system in Lawrence is a combined sewer system while the collections systems in Andover, Methuen, North Andover, Salem, and Dracut are separate systems. A combined sanitary sewer conveys domestic, industrial and commercial sewage, in addition to stormwater. The combined sewer leads directly to the wastewater treatment plant; during intense storms, however, the system overflows; the excess combined flow is discharged to a nearby waterbody. A separate sanitary sewer conveys domestic, industrial and commercial sewage, but not stormwater. It is part of a “two pipe system” consisting of separate sanitary sewers and storm sewers. The two systems have no interconnections; the sanitary sewer leads to the wastewater treatment plant and the storm sewers discharge to a local water body.

### 4 Description of Receiving Water and Dilution

The GLSD discharges through outfall 001 into the Merrimack River within Segment MA84A-04. This segment is 10 miles in length and travels from the Essex Dam, Lawrence to the confluence with the Little River in Haverhill.

GLSD is also authorized to discharge from five (5) Combined Sewer Overflows (CSOs). CSOs 002, 003, 004 and 005 discharge to Segment MA84A-04 of the Merrimack River. CSO 006 discharges to the Spicket River within segment MA84A-10. The Spicket River, Segment 84A-10, is 5.8 miles in length and travels from the New Hampshire state line in Methuen to the confluence with the Merrimack River in Lawrence.

Both receiving water segments have been classified as a Class B warm water fishery in the Massachusetts WQSs, 314 Code of Massachusetts Regulations (“CMR”) 4.05(4)(a). The MA WQS at 314 CMR 4.05(3)(b) state that Class B “waters are designated as habitat for fish, other aquatic life, and wildlife, including for their reproduction, migration, growth and other critical functions, and for primary and secondary contact recreation. They shall be a source of public water supply (i.e., where designated and with appropriate treatment). They shall be suitable for irrigation and other agricultural uses and for compatible industrial cooling and process uses. They shall also have consistently good aesthetic value.”

The Merrimack River segment MA84A-04 also includes a classification qualifier for CSO. The MA SWQS at 314 CMR 4.06(1)(d)10 states that waters with the qualifier “CSO” “are identified as impacted by the discharge of combined sewer overflows; however, a long-term control plan has not been approved or fully implemented for the CSO discharges.”

A summary of the ambient data collected in the receiving water upstream of the outfall can be found in Appendix A of this Fact Sheet.

The MassDEP’s Massachusetts Year 2014 Integrated List of Waters (2014 Integrated List), the 303(d) list, includes the Merrimack River, Segment MA84A-04 and the Spicket River, Segment MA84A-10 as Massachusetts Category 5 Waters and in need of a total maximum daily load
(TMDL) assessment. The Merrimack River, Segment MA84A-04, impairments causes are: Escherichia coli, PCB in Fish Tissue and Phosphorus (Total). The Spicket River, Segment MA84A-10 listed impairments are: Debris/Floatables/Trash, physical substrate habitat alterations, aquatic macroinvertebrate bioassessments, copper, Escherichia coli, mercury in water column and other. To date no TMDL has been developed for these segments for any of the listed impairments. TMDLs are not required for impairments for Debris/Floatables/Trash and physical substrate habitat alteration as they are non-pollutants.

In 1975 a Water Quality Management Plan was developed for the Merrimack River\(^5\). The report includes a wasteload allocation for GLSD based on BOD\(_5\) of 30 mg/L at the design flow of 52 MGD for a BOD\(_5\) load of 13,000 lb/day.

### 4.1 Available Dilution

#### 7-Day, 10-Year Low Flow

To ensure that discharges do not cause or contribute to violations of WQS under all expected circumstances, WQBELs are derived assuming critical conditions for the receiving water (See EPA Permit Writer’s Manual, Section 6.2.4). For most pollutants and criteria, the critical flow in rivers and streams is some measure of the low flow of that river or stream. Massachusetts water quality regulations require that the available effluent dilution be based on the 7-day, 10-year low flow (7Q10 flow) of the receiving water (314 CMR 4.03(3)(1)). The 7Q10 low flow is the mean low flow over 7 consecutive days, recurring every 10 years.

The 7Q10 flow used in the Draft Permit has been extrapolated from flow data from the most recent 30 years (January 1989 to October 2017) at one U.S. Geological Survey gage station (#01100000) in the area of the Merrimack River in Lawrence, MA (which does not have a permanent flow gage station). The discharge is located about 88 miles downstream from the headwaters of the Merrimack River (at the confluence of the Pemigewasset and Winnipesaukee Rivers in Franklin, NH). The total drainage area for the Merrimack River watershed is about 5,010 square miles; the drainage area upstream of the discharge is about 4,839.83 square miles.

\[
7Q10 \text{ at USGS } #01100000 - \text{ Merrimack River below Concord River at Lowell, MA January 1, 1989 - October 30, 2017} = 832 \text{ cubic feet per second (cfs)}
\]

\[
\text{Drainage Area at Gage} = 4,635 \text{ square miles}
\]

\[
Flow \text{ factor for USGS } #01100000 = \frac{832.0 \text{ cfs}}{4,635 \text{ square miles}} \approx 0.1795 \text{ cfs/sq.mi.}
\]

\(^5\) Massachusetts Department of Environmental Quality Engineering, Division of Water Pollution Control, 1975, “Merrimack River Basin, Water Quality Management Management Plan”
Using a low-flow factor of 0.1795 cfs per square mile yields a receiving water 7Q10 flow of about 869 cfs or 561 million gallons per day (MGD).

The dilution factor (DF) at the 7Q10 flow of 561 MGD in the receiving water upstream of the discharge, $Q_s$, and the Facility’s design flow of 52 MGD, $Q_d$, was calculated as shown below:

$$DF = \frac{Q_s + Q_d}{Q_d} = \frac{561 \text{ MGD} + 52 \text{ MGD}}{52 \text{ MGD}} = 11.8$$

5 Proposed Effluent Limitations and Conditions

The proposed limitations and conditions, the bases of which are discussed throughout this Fact Sheet, may be found in Part I of the Draft Permit. EPA determined the pollutants of concern based on EPA’s technology based effluent requirements, pollutants believed present in the permit application, and other information.

5.1 Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Requirements

In addition to the State and Federal regulations described in Section 2, data submitted by the permittee in their permit application as well as in monthly discharge monitoring reports (DMRs) and in Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) test reports from January 2014 to December 2018 (the “review period”) were used to identify the pollutants of concern and to evaluate the discharge during the effluent limitations development process (See Appendix A).

5.1.1 Wastewater Effluent Flow

The effluent flow limit in the 2005 Permit is 52 MGD, as a rolling annual average flow, based on the Facility’s design flow. The DMR data during the review period shows that there have been no violations of the flow limit.

The Draft Permit continues the 52 MGD flow limit from the 2005 Permit. The Draft Permit requires that flow be measured continuously and that the rolling annual average flow, as well as the average monthly and maximum daily flow for each month be reported on the DMRs. The rolling annual average flow is calculated as the average of the flow for the reporting month and 11 previous months.

5.1.2 Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD$_5$)

5.1.2.1 BOD$_5$ Concentration Limits

The BOD$_5$ limit in the 2005 Permit was established in the Massachusetts 1975 Merrimack River Water Quality Management Plan. The document established BOD$_5$ wasteload allocations (WLA) for GLSD, Lowell Regional Water Utility, and Haverhill WWTF; the average monthly concentration limit for all of the facilities was 30 mg/L. The average weekly limit of 45 mg/l was

---

based on the secondary treatment standards in 40 C.F.R. § 133.102.

There were no violations of monthly average or weekly average BOD$_5$ concentration limits during the review period.

The Draft Permit proposes the same BOD$_5$ concentration limits as in the 2005 Permit as no new WLAs have been established and there have been no changes to the secondary treatment standards. The monitoring frequency remains 5 times per week.

**5.1.2.2 BOD$_5$ Mass Limits**

The mass-based BOD$_5$ limits in the 2005 Permit of 13,010 lb/day (monthly average) was based on EPA’s secondary treatment standards and the design flow of the Facility.

There were no violations of BOD$_5$ mass limits during the review period.

In the Draft Permit, calculations of maximum allowable loads for average monthly and average weekly BOD$_5$ are based on the following equation:

\[
L = C_d \times Q_d \times 8.34
\]

Where:

- $L = \text{Maximum allowable load in lb/day}$
- $C_d = \text{Maximum allowable effluent concentration for reporting period in mg/L}$
  (reporting periods are average monthly and average weekly)
- $Q_d = \text{Annual average design flow of Facility}$
- $8.34 = \text{Factor to convert effluent concentration in mg/L and design flow in MGD to lb/day}$

Monthly Average: $30 \text{ mg/L} \times 52 \text{ MGD} \times 8.34 = 13,010 \text{ lb/day}$  
Weekly Average: $45 \text{ mg/L} \times 52 \text{ MGD} \times 8.34 = 19,516 \text{ lb/day}$

The weekly average mass-based limit is newly established based on secondary treatment standards in 40 C.F.R. § 133.102.

In the derivation of the monthly average mass limit for the Draft Permit, EPA found that in order to be consistent with the intention of the 1975 WLA, the BOD$_5$ mass limit must be 13,000 lb/day, as was explicitly enumerated at the time the WLA was issued. Neither the WLA nor the Facility’s design flow have changed since 1975. Therefore, the new mass based BOD$_5$ limits are 13,000 lb/day (monthly average) and 19,516 lb/day (weekly average). The new limits are well above the level of BOD$_5$ currently being discharged and therefore EPA expects that the facility will continue to meet their BOD$_5$ limits without any further adjustments to their treatment process. The monitoring frequency remains 5 times per week.

---

5.1.3 Total Suspended Solids (TSS)

5.1.3.1 TSS Concentration Limits

The TSS limit in the 2005 Permit was based on secondary treatment standards in 40 C.F.R. § 133.102. The average monthly limit is 30 mg/L, and the average weekly limit is 45 mg/L.

There were no violations of monthly average or weekly average TSS concentration limits during the review period.

The Draft Permit proposes the same TSS concentration limits as in the 2005 Permit as no new WLAs have been established and there have been no changes to the secondary treatment standards. The monitoring frequency remains 5 times per week.

5.1.3.2 TSS Mass Limits

The mass-based TSS limit in the 2005 Permit of 13,010 lb/day (monthly average) was based on EPA’s secondary treatment standards and the design flow of the Facility.

There were no violations of TSS mass limits during the review period.

TSS Mass Loading Calculations:

Calculations of maximum allowable loads for average monthly and average weekly TSS are based on the following equation:

\[ L = C_d \times Q_d \times 8.34 \]

Where:

- \( L \) = Maximum allowable load in lb/day
- \( C_d \) = Maximum allowable effluent concentration for reporting period in mg/L
  (reporting periods are average monthly and average weekly)
- \( Q_d \) = Annual average design flow of Facility at the time of 1975 WLA
- \( 8.34 \) = Factor to convert effluent concentration in mg/L and design flow in MGD to lb/day

Limit:

Monthly Average: \( 30 \text{ mg/L} \times 52 \text{ MGD} \times 8.34 = 13,010 \text{ lb/day} \)
Weekly Average: \( 45 \text{ mg/L} \times 52 \text{ MGD} \times 8.34 = 19,516 \text{ lb/day} \)

The monthly average mass-based limit is the same as the limit in the 2005 Permit, and the weekly average mass-based limit is newly established. It is based on secondary treatment standards in 40 C.F.R. § 133.102. The new limit is well above the level of TSS currently being discharged, and therefore EPA expects that the facility will continue to meet their TSS limits without any further adjustments to their treatment process.

The Draft Permit proposes the same TSS mass-based limits as in the 2005 Permit as no new
WLAs have been established and there have been no changes to the secondary treatment standards. The monitoring frequency remains 5 times per week.

5.1.4 Eighty-Five Percent (85%) BOD$_5$ and TSS Removal Requirement

In accordance with the provisions of 40 C.F.R. § 133.102(a)(3), (4) and (b)(3), the 2005 Permit requires that the 30-day average percent removals for BOD$_5$ and TSS are not less than 85%.

The requirement to achieve 85% BOD$_5$ and TSS removal has been carried forward into the Draft Permit.

5.1.5 pH

Consistent with the requirements of Massachusetts WQS at 314 CMR 4.05(3)(b)(3), the Permit requires that the pH of the effluent is not less than 6.5 or greater than 8.3 standard units (S.U.) at any time. The monitoring frequency is once per day. There were no violations of the pH limitations during the review period.

The pH requirements in the 2005 Permit are carried forward into the Draft Permit as there has been no change in the WQS with regards to pH.

5.1.6 Bacteria

The 2005 Permit includes effluent limitations for bacteria using fecal coliform bacteria as the indicator bacteria with an average monthly limit of 200 colony forming units (cfu)/100 ml and daily maximum limit of 400 cfu/100 ml. These limits were based on the applicable WQS at the time the permit was issued. There were no violations of the average monthly limit and two violations of the maximum daily fecal coliform limit during the review period.

Consistent with Massachusetts’ new bacteria criteria, which were approved by EPA on September 19, 2007, the bacteria limits proposed in the Draft Permit for Outfall 001 are 126 colony forming units (cfu) of Escherichia coli (E.coli) per 100 milliliters (mL) as a geometric mean and 409 cfu of E.coli per 100 mL maximum daily value (this is the 90% distribution of the geometric mean of 126 cfu/100 mL). The bacteria limits apply year-round and the monitoring frequency is five (5) per week. Due to the change in the Massachusetts bacteria criteria, there are no effluent limits or monitoring requirements for fecal coliform in the Draft Permit.

5.1.7 Dissolved Oxygen

The 2005 Permit includes a dissolved oxygen (DO) minimum limit of 5.0 mg/L. This requirement was established to ensure that dissolved oxygen levels remain above the state water quality standard of 5.0 mg/L, particularly during low flow periods.

There were no violations of the DO limitations during the review period. State water quality

---

standards have not changed, and there have been no WLAs promulgated since the 2005 Permit.

Therefore, the Draft Permit continues the DO limit of $\geq 5.0$ mg/L effective April 1 through October 31 to be consistent with the state water quality standard. The monitoring frequency remains once per day.

5.1.8 Total Residual Chlorine

The Permittee uses chlorine disinfection. The 2005 Permit includes effluent limitations for total residual chlorine (TRC) of 150 ug/l (monthly average) and 260 ug/l (maximum daily). The DMR data during the review period show that there have been no violations of the TRC limitations.

The TRC permit limits are based on the instream chlorine criteria defined in National Recommended Water Quality Criteria: 2002, EPA 822R-02-047 (November 2002), as adopted by the MassDEP into the state water quality standards at 314 CMR 4.05(5)(e). These freshwater instream criteria for chlorine are 11 ug/l (chronic) and 19 ug/l (acute). Because the upstream chlorine is assumed to be zero in this case, the water quality-based chlorine limits are calculated as the criteria times the dilution factor, as follows:

Chronic criteria * dilution factor = Chronic limit
11 ug/l * 11.8 = 130 ug/l (average monthly)

Acute criteria * dilution factor = Acute limit
19 ug/l * 11.8 = 224 ug/l (maximum daily)

These limits are included in the Draft Permit and are more stringent than the limits in the 2005 Permit since the revised dilution factor is lower. The monitoring frequency for TRC is once per day using a grab sample. Additionally, TRC in the effluent shall continue to be monitored continuously. Compliance will be based upon grab sample results. The results of the grab sample and comparison to the continuous analyzer reading, including the time of the grab sample, shall be included with the discharge monitoring reports (DMRs). Continuous monitoring should continue, and the Draft Permit requires that the chlorination system include an alarm system for indicating interruptions and malfunctions.

5.1.9 Ammonia

Nitrogen in the form of ammonia can reduce the receiving stream’s dissolved oxygen concentration through nitrification and can be toxic to aquatic life, particularly at elevated temperatures. The toxicity level of ammonia depends on the temperature and pH of the receiving water (USEPA 1999). The applicable ammonia water quality criteria are pH and, for the chronic criteria, temperature dependent and can be derived using EPA-recommended ammonia criteria from the document: Update of Ammonia Water Quality Criteria for Ammonia, 1999 (EPA 822-R-99-014). These are the freshwater ammonia criteria in EPA’s National Recommended Water Quality Criteria, 2002 (EPA 822-R-02-047) document, which are included by reference in the Massachusetts WQS (See 314 CMR 4.05(5)(e)). The chronic criteria are also dependent on whether early life stages of fish are present. The Merrimack River in the vicinity of the GLSD discharge is within Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) for Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar), so EPA has assumed that salmonids could be present in the receiving waters.
The 2005 Permit required quarterly monitoring for ammonia as well as quarterly ambient monitoring as part of the Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) testing. Ambient data, taken upstream of the GLSD outfall in the Merrimack River, is presented in Appendix A and shows ammonia concentrations that range from 0 to 0.93 mg/L. The median concentration for the warm weather period (April 1 through October 31) is 0 mg/L and for the cold weather period (November 1 through March 31) is 0.22 mg/L. Ambient sampling included pH monitoring as well, which indicates that the median pH is 7.1 S.U. in warm weather and 7.0 S.U. in cold weather. Ambient temperature data is not available, so EPA has assumed a warm weather temperature of 25° C and a cold weather temperature of 5° C. Based on this information, the applicable ammonia criteria are summarized in Table 1 below.

In determining whether the discharge has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to excursions above the instream water quality criteria for ammonia, the following mass balance equation is used to project the instream ammonia concentrations downstream from the discharge under 7Q10 conditions during both warm and cold weather.

\[ Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s = Q_r C_r \]

Solving for the downstream pollutant concentration \( C_r \) gives:

\[ C_r = \frac{Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s}{Q_r} \]

Where:

- \( Q_s = 7Q10 \) flow upstream of Facility (869 cfs)
- \( Q_d = \) design flow of Facility (52 MGD = 80.46 cfs)
- \( Q_r = \) combined stream flow (7Q10 + design flow = 869 + 80.46 = 949.46 cfs)
- \( C_s = \) median upstream ammonia concentration
  - = 0.0 mg/L in warm weather
  - = 0.22 mg/L in cold weather
- \( C_d = \) effluent ammonia concentration
  - = 95th percentile\(^9\) of warm weather data (N=15) = 26.35 mg/L
  - = maximum of cold weather data (N=5) = 30 mg/l

Reasonable potential is then determined by comparing this resultant in-stream concentration with the relevant acute and chronic criteria. The discharge is determined to have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards if both the effluent concentration \( C_d \) and the downstream concentration \( C_r \) exceed the criteria. In EPA’s Technical Support Document for Water Quality Based Toxics Control, EPA/505/2-90-001, March 1991, commonly known as the “TSD”, box 3-2 describes the statistical approach in determining if there is reasonable potential for an excursion above the maximum allowable concentration. If there is reasonable potential, the appropriate limit is then calculated by rearranging the above mass balance to solve for the effluent concentration \( C_d \) using the relevant

---

\(^9\) The Facility’s effluent concentrations (See Appendix A) were characterized assuming a lognormal distribution to determine the estimated 95th percentile of the daily maximum (See Appendix C).
criterion as the resultant in-stream concentration \((C_r)\). Table 1 shows the results of the reasonable potential analysis and the resulting limits, if necessary.

**Table 1: Ammonia Reasonable Potential Analysis and Limit Derivation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Season</th>
<th>(Q_s)</th>
<th>(C_s)</th>
<th>(Q_d)</th>
<th>(C_d)</th>
<th>(Q_r)</th>
<th>(C_r)</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Reasonable Potential</th>
<th>Limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warm Weather – Chronic</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>26.35</td>
<td>2.23</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Weather – Acute</td>
<td>869</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>26.35</td>
<td>949</td>
<td>2.23</td>
<td>21.9</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold Weather – Chronic</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2.74</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold Weather - Acute</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2.74</td>
<td>24.1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Based on the analysis, there is no reasonable potential, so the Draft Permit does not require ammonia limits. Effluent and ambient monitoring for ammonia will continue to be required in the quarterly WET tests.

### 5.1.10 Nutrients

Nutrients are compounds containing nitrogen and phosphorus. Although nitrogen and phosphorus are essential for plant growth, high concentrations of these nutrients can cause eutrophication, a condition in which aquatic plant and algal growth is excessive. Plant and algae respiration and decomposition reduces dissolved oxygen in the water, creating poor habitat for fish and other aquatic animals. Recent studies provide evidence that both phosphorus and nitrogen can play a role in the eutrophication of certain ecosystems. However, typically phosphorus is the limiting nutrient triggering eutrophication in freshwater ecosystems and nitrogen in marine or estuarine ecosystems. Thus, for this receiving water phosphorus and nitrogen are both nutrients of concern at this location. The GLSD discharges into a freshwater segment of the Merrimack River and downstream of the discharge the river is a marine water.

#### 5.1.10.1 Nitrogen

The Merrimack River, which has a large and densely populated watershed including 40 POTW discharges in Massachusetts and New Hampshire. EPA estimates that approximately 15,000 lb/day of nitrogen is discharged by POTWs into the fresh water portion of the watershed and another 2,000 lb/day into the marine portion. Recent nitrogen data collected by CDM Smith in 2014 and 2016 in the estuarine portions of the Merrimack River indicates elevated total nitrogen and chlorophyll ‘a’ levels. High nutrient concentrations can lead to increased levels of chlorophyll ‘a’, therefore chlorophyll ‘a’ can be an indicator of elevated nutrient concentrations. In samples with salinity greater than 10 ppt, total nitrogen ranged from 0.442 to 1.67 mg/L while
chlorophyll ‘a’ ranged from 4 to 42 ppt\textsuperscript{10}. EPA also collected samples on the outgoing tide in 2017 in this area and found total nitrogen levels in the range of 0.62 mg/L to 1.3 mg/L and chlorophyll ‘a’ ranging from 2 to 11 ppt in samples with salinity greater than 10 ppt. EPA is concerned about the impacts that these nitrogen levels may be having on aquatic life in the estuary as most of these results are outside the range typically found in healthy estuaries in Massachusetts.\textsuperscript{11} However, more data is necessary to determine whether there is reasonable potential for nitrogen discharges from the facility to cause or contribute to a violation of the Massachusetts narrative nutrient criteria in the Merrimack River estuary, particularly data that characterizes aquatic life designated uses that may be affected in this area so that the narrative criteria can be interpreted numerically. In the meantime, EPA finds that quantifying the load of total nitrogen from this facility and others in the Merrimack River watershed is an important first step to understanding the nitrogen load from point sources and their potential impact on the estuary.

The 2005 Permit included monitoring and reporting requirements for the sum of nitrite and nitrate and total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN). The average nitrate plus nitrite is 1.45 mg/L and the average TKN was 20.7 mg/L during the review period.

The Draft Permit includes weekly monitoring and reporting requirements for total nitrate plus total nitrite, TKN and total nitrogen from April through October and monthly monitoring and reporting from November through March. The monitoring data will provide additional information on the fate of nitrogen through the treatment process and the impact to the Merrimack River in the estuary at the mouth of the River. The Agencies recommend the District factor in treatment methods to reduce nitrogen in the effluent for any planned upgrades at the treatment plant, as nitrogen limits may be included in subsequent permits.

**5.1.10.2 Phosphorus**

Phosphorus is an essential nutrient for the growth of aquatic plants and can stimulate rapid plant growth in freshwater ecosystems when it is present in high quantities. The excessive growth of aquatic plants and algae within freshwater systems negatively impacts water quality and can interfere with the attainment of designated uses by: 1) increasing oxygen demand within the water body to support an increase in both plant respiration and the biological breakdown of dead organic (plant) matter; 2) causing an unpleasant appearance and odor; 3) interfering with navigation and recreation; 4) reducing water clarity; 5) reducing the quality and availability of suitable habitat for aquatic life; 6) producing toxic cyanobacteria during certain algal blooms. Cultural (or accelerated) eutrophication is the term used to describe dense and excessive plant growth in a water body that results from nutrients entering the system as a result of human activities. Discharges from municipal and industrial wastewater treatment plants, agriculture runoff, and stormwater are examples of human-derived (i.e. anthropogenic) sources of nutrients


in surface waters.

The 2005 Permit has a total phosphorus monitoring and reporting requirement of the maximum daily effluent concentration discharged into the receiving water. Review of the total phosphorus data reported on the DMRs from January 2014 through December 2018 is shown in Appendix A. During the growing season of the review period (April through October), the range of total phosphorus was 0.119 mg/L to 1.08 mg/L with an average of 0.39 mg/L.

The MA WQS under 314 CMR 4.05(5)(c) requires that, unless naturally occurring, surface waters must be free from nutrients that cause or contribute to impairment of the existing or designated uses, and the concentration of phosphorus may not exceed site specific criteria develop in a TMDL. Nutrients are also prohibited in concentrations that would cause or contribute to cultural eutrophication.

In the absence of numeric criteria for phosphorus, EPA uses nationally recommended criteria and other technical guidance to develop effluent limitations for the discharge of phosphorus. EPA has published national guidance documents that contain recommended total phosphorus criteria and other indicators of eutrophication. EPA’s 1986 Quality Criteria for Water (the “Gold Book”) recommends that in-stream phosphorus concentrations not exceed 0.05 mg/L in any stream entering a lake or reservoir, 0.1 mg/L for any stream not discharging directly to lakes or impoundments, and 0.025 mg/L within a lake or reservoir. The recommended water quality criteria that applies downstream of the discharge is 0.100 mg/L.

More recently, EPA has released recommended Ecoregional Nutrient Criteria, established as part of an effort to reduce problems associated with excess nutrients in water bodies in specific areas of the country. The published criteria represent conditions in waters within ecoregions that are minimally impacted by human activities, and thus free from the effects of cultural eutrophication. The Merrimack River is located within Ecoregion XIV, Eastern Coastal Plains. The recommended total phosphorus criteria for this ecoregion, found in Ambient Water Quality Criteria Recommendations: Information Supporting the Development of State and Tribal Nutrient Criteria, Rivers and Streams in Ecoregion XIV (EPA December 2000) is 31.25 µg/L (0.03125 mg/L).

EPA uses the effects-based Gold Book threshold as a general target applicable in free-flowing streams. As the Gold Book notes, there are natural conditions of a water body that can result in either increased or reduced eutrophication response to phosphorus inputs; in some waters more stringent phosphorus reductions may be needed, while in some others a higher total phosphorus threshold could be assimilated without inducing a eutrophic response. In this case, EPA is not aware of any evidence that this segment of the Merrimack River is unusually susceptible to eutrophication impacts, so that the 100 µg/L threshold appears sufficient in this receiving water. EPA is not aware of evidence of factors that are reducing eutrophic response in this segment of the Merrimack River downstream of the discharge.

Elevated concentration of chlorophyll a, excessive algal and macrophyte growth, and low levels of dissolved oxygen are all effects of nutrient enrichment. The relationship between these factors and high in-stream total phosphorus concentrations is well documented in scientific literature, including guidance developed by EPA to address nutrient over-enrichment (Nutrient Criteria
Sampling data from the Merrimack River at the Lawrence Community Boat Dock, MO18, in 2017\(^{12}\) is shown in Table 2. The median phosphorus concentration upstream of the discharge is 0.060 mg/L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Phosphorus Concentration (mg/L)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/31/17</td>
<td>0.050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/14/17</td>
<td>0.054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/29/17</td>
<td>0.062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/14/17</td>
<td>0.057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/26/17</td>
<td>0.090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/11/17</td>
<td>0.087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median</td>
<td>0.060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EPA has decided to apply the Gold Book threshold because it was developed from an effects-based approach versus the reference conditions-based approach used to develop the ecoregion criteria. The effects-based approach is taken because it is more directly associated with an impairment to a designated use (e.g. fishing). The effects-based approach provides a threshold value above which water quality impairments are likely to occur. It applies empirical observations of a causal variable (i.e. phosphorus) and a response variable (i.e. algal growth) associated with designated use impairments. Referenced-base values are statistically derived from a comparison within a population of rivers in the same ecoregional class. They are a quantitative set of river characteristics (physical, chemical, and biological) that represent minimally impacted conditions.

In determining whether the discharge has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to excursions above the instream water quality standards for phosphorus, a mass balance equation is used to project the instream phosphorus concentration downstream of the discharge under 7Q10 conditions.

\[
Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s = Q_r C_r
\]

Solving for the downstream phosphorus concentration

\[
C_r = \frac{[(Q_d C_d) + (Q_s C_s)]}{Q_r}
\]

Cr = downstream phosphorus concentration in the Merrimack River (mg/L)
Qd = design flow of treatment plant (80.46 cfs)
Cd = 95th percentile of effluent phosphorus concentrations discharged from the facility
during the growing season (0.854 mg/L)
Qs = 7Q10 flow of Merrimack River upstream of the discharge (869 cfs)
Cs = median phosphorus concentration in the Merrimack River at sampling station MO18
(0.060 mg/L)
Qr = flow in the river downstream of the discharge (80.46 + 869 = 945.46 cfs)

\[
Cr = \frac{(869 \text{ cfs})(0.060 \text{ mg/L}) + (80.46 \text{ cfs})(0.854 \text{ mg/L})}{949.46 \text{ cfs}}
\]

\[
Cr = 0.127 \text{ mg/L}
\]

The concentration of phosphorus downstream of the discharge equals 0.127 mg/L and is greater than the Gold Book recommended water quality criterion. There is reasonable potential that the phosphorus concentration discharged from the Facility may cause or contribute to an excursion of the water quality criterion of 0.100 mg/L and EPA is required to include a phosphorus limit in the Draft Permit. Hence, the limit is calculated below.

\[
Cd = \frac{(QrCr - QsCs)}{Qd}
\]

Cd = allowable phosphorus effluent concentration to achieve the recommended Gold Book criteria
Qr = flow in the river downstream of the discharge (949.46 cfs)
Cr = downstream phosphorus concentration in the Merrimack River (Gold Book criterion of 0.100 mg/L)
Qd = design flow of treatment plant (80.46 cfs)
Cd = allowable phosphorus effluent concentration
Qs = 7Q10 low flow of Merrimack River upstream of the discharge (869 cfs)
Cs = median phosphorus concentration in the Merrimack River at sampling station MO18
(0.060 mg/L)

\[
Cd = \frac{((949.46 \text{ cfs})(0.100 \text{ mg/L}) - (869 \text{ cfs})(0.060 \text{ mg/L}))}{80.46 \text{ cfs}}
\]

\[
Cd = 0.53 \text{ mg/L}
\]

The resulting allowable phosphorus effluent concentration is 0.53 mg/L. Therefore, the Draft Permit includes a monthly average phosphorus limit of 0.53 mg/L from April 1 through October 31. The Permittee is required to monitor total phosphorus for the months of November 1-March 31. The monitoring frequency is once per week during the warm weather season and once per month from November through March.
The range of total phosphorus reported in the monthly discharge monitoring report from January 2014 through December 2018 is 0.04 mg/L to 1.08 mg/L. Therefore, EPA has included a compliance schedule of one (1) year for the facility to come into compliance with the total phosphorus limit of 0.53 mg/L.

**Alternative Mass-Based Approach**

Given the significant dilution factor (11.8), EPA is also soliciting comment on an alternative approach which may be used to incorporate a mass-based limit for total phosphorus instead of a concentration-based limit. While the Draft Permit incorporates a concentration-based limit as described above, this alternative mass-based approach is presented below and may replace the concentration-based limit following review of any relevant comments submitted during the public notice period.

A mass-based limit must be calculated to be protective of the same instream Gold Book threshold of 0.100 mg/L. To ensure a mass-based limit is protective under critical flow conditions, the limit is calculated using the lowest expected receiving water flow and lowest expected effluent flow. In this case, the upstream 7Q10 receiving water flow is 869 cfs and the lowest monthly average effluent flow during the review period is 17.4 MGD or 26.9 cfs (from Sept 2016; data provided by GLSD on May 20, 2019). The numeric mass-based limit is determined based upon the following mass balance equation:

\[
Q_d C_d + Q_S C_s = Q_r C_r
\]

Rewritten as:

\[
Q_d C_d = Q_r C_r - Q_S C_s
\]

Converting to mass-based:

\[
M_d = Q_d C_d * 8.345 = (Q_r C_r - Q_S C_s) * 8.345
\]

Where:

- \(M_d\) = mass-based phosphorus limit
- \(Q_d\) = effluent flow in MGD (lowest effluent monthly average flow = 26.9 cfs)
- \(C_d\) = effluent phosphorus concentration in mg/L
- \(Q_S\) = 7Q10 flow of Merrimack River upstream of the discharge (869 cfs)
- \(C_s\) = median phosphorus concentration in the Merrimack River at sampling station MO18 (0.060 mg/L)
- \(Q_r\) = downstream 7Q10 flow (\(Q_s + Q_d = 895.9\) cfs)
- \(C_r\) = downstream river phosphorus concentration (Gold Book target = 0.100 mg/l)
- 8.345 = factor to convert from MGD * mg/l to lb/d

Solving for \(M_d\) gives the maximum allowable mass the facility may discharge without violating water quality standards. This allowable discharge is 202 lb/day, which is equivalent to a concentration of 0.46 mg/L at the design flow of 52 MGD and equivalent to 1.39 mg/L at the
lowest monthly average flow of 17.4 MGD.

From 2014 through 2018, monthly average total phosphorus discharged by the facility from April to October ranged from 27.7 lb/day to 194.9 lb/day with an average of 80.2 lb/day over this 5-year period. As the facility total phosphorus discharges are already below this mass-based limit under the current flows, there would be no compliance schedule accompanying the alternative mass-based limit.

Under this alternative approach, the Draft Permit would include a monthly average phosphorus limit of 202 lb/day from April 1 through October 31 with monitoring frequency of once per week during April through October and once per month from November through March.

5.1.11 Metals

Dissolved fractions of certain metals in water can be toxic to aquatic life. Therefore, there is a need to limit toxic metal concentrations in the effluent where aquatic life may be impacted. For the development of the Draft Permit, analyses were completed to evaluate whether there is reasonable potential for effluent discharges to cause or contribute to exceedances of the water quality criteria for aluminum, cadmium, copper, lead, nickel and zinc, given the updated upstream hydrologic and chemical characteristics of the receiving water. A summary of recent metals monitoring data is provided in Appendix B.

5.1.11.1 Applicable Metals Criteria

State water quality criteria for cadmium, copper, lead, nickel and zinc are established in terms of dissolved metals. However, many inorganic components of domestic wastewater, including metals, are in particulate form, and differences in the chemical composition between the effluent and the receiving water affects the partitioning of metals between the particulate and dissolved fractions as the effluent mixes with the receiving water, often resulting in a transition from the particulate to dissolved form (The Metals Translator: Guidance for Calculating a Total Recoverable Permit Limit from a Dissolved Criterion (USEPA 1996 [EPA-823-B96-007]). Consequently, quantifying only the dissolved fraction of metals in the effluent prior to discharge may not accurately reflect the biologically-available portion of metals in the receiving water. Regulations at 40 C.F.R. § 122.45(c) require, with limited exceptions, that effluent limits for metals in NPDES permits be expressed as total recoverable metals.

Additionally, the criteria for cadmium, copper, lead, nickel and zinc are hardness-dependent using the equations in EPA’s National Recommended Water Quality Criteria: 2002, which are incorporated into the Massachusetts WQS by reference. The estimated hardness of the Merrimack River downstream of the treatment plant is calculated using the critical low flow (7Q10), the design flow of the treatment plant, and the median hardness for both the receiving water upstream of the discharge and the treatment plant effluent. Effluent and receiving water data are presented in Appendix A. Using the mass balance equation discussed in the next section (substituting hardness for metal concentration), the resulting downstream hardness is 40.8 mg/L and the corresponding criteria are presented in Appendix B.

Massachusetts aluminum criteria are not hardness-dependent and are expressed as total recoverable aluminum.
5.1.11.2 Reasonable Potential Analysis and Limit Derivation

To determine whether the effluent has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance above the in-stream water quality criteria for each metal, the following mass balance is used to project in-stream metal concentrations downstream from the discharge.

\[ Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s = Q_r C_r \]

Solving for the receiving water metal concentration downstream of the discharge \( C_r \) yields:

\[ C_r = \frac{Q_d C_d + Q_s C_s}{Q_r} \]

Where:
- \( Q_s = 7Q_{10} \) flow upstream of Facility
- \( Q_d = \) design flow of Facility
- \( Q_r = \) combined stream flow \( (7Q_{10} + \) design flow)\]
- \( C_s = \) median upstream metal concentration
- \( C_d = \) effluent metals concentration (95th percentile\(^{13}\))

Reasonable potential is then determined by comparing this resultant in-stream concentration with the acute and chronic criteria for each metal. The discharge is determined to have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards if both the effluent concentration \( C_d \) and the downstream concentration \( C_r \) exceed the criteria. In EPA’s Technical Support Document for Water Quality Based Toxics Control, EPA/505/2-90-001, March 1991, commonly known as the “TSD”, box 3-2 describes the statistical approach in determining if there is reasonable potential for an excursion above the maximum allowable concentration. If there is reasonable potential (for either acute or chronic conditions), the appropriate limit is then calculated by rearranging the above mass balance to solve for the effluent concentration \( C_d \) using the relevant criterion as the resultant in-stream concentration \( C_r \).

The results of this analysis for each metal are presented in Appendix B, indicating the Draft Permit must include limits for aluminum, copper and lead. The chronic (monthly average) aluminum limit of 87 µg/L, the chronic (monthly average) cadmium limit of 0.1 µg/L, the acute (daily maximum) copper limit of 6.0 µg/L, the chronic (monthly average) copper limit of 4.4 µg/L and the chronic (monthly average) lead limit of 1.0 µg/L are established to protect WQSs. Each of these metals shall be monitored once per month.

During the site visit on March 19, 2019, EPA and MassDEP visited the sampling location where GLSD collects river samples. It was determined the location may not provide data that is representative of the metals concentrations in the river. The river samples were collected with a metal bucket and accumulated debris was visible on the riverbank at the sampling location.

\(^{13}\) The Facility’s effluent concentrations (from Appendix A) were characterized assuming a lognormal distribution to determine the estimated 95th percentile of the daily maximum (See Appendix C).
GLSD has decided to take additional samples using clean sampling techniques. EPA notes that the Permittee may collect and submit additional ambient monitoring data. Prior to final issuance of the permit, EPA will review any additional data and, if appropriate, reevaluate reasonable potential for these metals limits.

**Cadmium, Copper and Lead Compliance Schedule:**

The Draft Permit includes a one (1) year compliance schedule to comply with the cadmium, copper and lead limits in the Draft Permit.

**Aluminum Compliance Schedule:**

The final aluminum effluent limit is based on current Massachusetts, EPA approved, aluminum criteria to protect fresh water aquatic life. However, EPA is aware of ongoing efforts by MassDEP to soon revise the Massachusetts aluminum criteria based upon EPA aluminum criteria finalized in December 2018. MassDEP has informed EPA that it expects to propose the revisions to its aluminum criteria in 2019. For three years after the effective date of the permit, MassDEP will inform EPA at reasonable intervals of its progress on the development and promulgation of new aluminum criteria.

EPA’s aluminum criteria recommendations indicate that the new aluminum criteria recommendations may be higher than the current recommendations. Because MassDEP has indicated to EPA that its planned revisions to its aluminum criteria will be based on EPA’s recommended criteria, EPA reasonably expects its new criteria may also be higher. EPA has therefore determined that it is appropriate to include a schedule of compliance, pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.47, in the draft permit which provides the permittee with a 3-year period to achieve compliance with the final aluminum effluent limit. Additionally, the permittee may apply for a permit modification to allow additional time for compliance if Massachusetts has adopted new aluminum criteria but has not yet submitted the criteria to EPA for review or EPA has not yet acted on the new criteria. If new aluminum criteria are adopted by Massachusetts, approved by EPA, and before the final aluminum effluent limit goes into effect, the permittee may apply for a permit modification to amend the permit based on the new criteria. If warranted by the new criteria and a reasonable potential analysis, EPA may relax or remove the effluent limit to the extent consistent with anti-degradation requirements. Such a relaxation or removal would not trigger anti-backsliding requirements as those requirements do not apply to effluent limits which have yet to take effect pursuant to a schedule of compliance. See American Iron and Steel Institute v. EPA, 115 F.3d 979, 993 n.6 (D.C. Cir. 1997) (“EPA interprets § 402 to allow later relaxation of [an effluent limit] so long as the limit has yet become effective.”)

**5.1.12 Whole Effluent Toxicity**

Sections 402(a)(2) and 308(a) of the CWA provide EPA and States with the authority to require toxicity testing. Section 308 specifically describes biological monitoring methods as techniques that may be used to carry out objectives of the CWA. Whole effluent toxicity (WET) testing is conducted to ensure that the additivity, antagonism, synergism and persistence of the pollutants in the discharge do not cause toxicity, even when the pollutants are present at low concentrations in the effluent. The inclusion of WET requirements in the Draft Permit will assure that the
Facility does not discharge combinations of pollutants into the receiving water in amounts that would affect aquatic life or human health.

In addition, under § 301(b)(1)(C) of the CWA, discharges are subject to effluent limitations based on WQSs. Under certain narrative State WQSs, and §§ 301, 303 and 402 of the CWA, EPA and the States may establish toxicity-based limitations to implement the narrative “no toxics in toxic amounts”. The Massachusetts WQSs at 314 CMR 4.05(5)(e) state, “All surface waters shall be free from pollutants in concentrations or combinations that are toxic to humans, aquatic life or wildlife.”

National studies conducted by the EPA have demonstrated that domestic sources, as well as industrial sources, contribute toxic constituents to POTWs. These constituents include metals, chlorinated solvents, aromatic hydrocarbons and others. Some of these constituents may cause synergistic effects, even if they are present in low concentrations. Because of the source variability and contribution of toxic constituents in domestic and industrial sources, EPA assumes that there is a reasonable potential for this discharge to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the “no toxics in toxic amounts” narrative water quality standard.

Further, EPA Region 1 and MassDEP current toxic policy requires toxicity testing for all dischargers such as the Greater Lawrence Sanitary District WWTF. In accordance with these policies, whole effluent chronic effects are regulated by limiting the highest measured continuous concentration of an effluent that causes no observed chronic effect on a representative standard test organism, known as the chronic No Observed Effect Concentration (C-NOEC). Whole effluent acute effects are regulated by limiting the concentration that is lethal to 50% of the test organisms, known as the LC50. According to this policy dischargers having a dilution factor between 10 and 20 are required to conduct acute and chronic toxicity testing four times per year for two species.

The chronic and acute WET limits in the 2005 Permit are C-NOEC reporting requirement and LC50 greater than or equal to 100%, respectively, using the daphnid, Ceriodaphnia dubia (C. dubia), as the test species. The Facility has consistently met these limits, as can be seen from the DMR summary in Appendix A.

Based on the potential for toxicity from domestic and industrial contributions, the state narrative water quality criterion, the dilution factor of 11.8, and in accordance with EPA national and regional policy and 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d), the Draft Permit continues the effluent limits from the 2005 Permit including the test organism and the testing frequency. Toxicity testing must be performed in accordance with the updated EPA Region 1 WET test procedures and protocols specified in Attachments A and B of the Draft Permit (USEPA Region 1 Freshwater Acute Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, February 2011 and USEPA Region 1 Freshwater Chronic Toxicity Test Procedure and Protocol, March 2013).

---

14 Implementation Policy for the Control of Toxic Pollutants in Surface Waters, MassDEP 1990
5.2 Industrial Pretreatment Program

The Permittee is required to administer a pretreatment program based on the authority granted under 40 C.F.R. 122.44(j), 40 C.F.R. Part 403 and Section 307 of the Act. The GLSD’s pretreatment program received EPA approval on September 24, 1984 and, as a result, appropriate pretreatment program requirements were incorporated into the previous permit, which were consistent with that approval and federal pretreatment regulations in effect when the permit was issued.

The Federal Pretreatment Regulations in 40 C.F.R. Part 403 were amended in October 1988, in July 1990, and again in October 2005. Those amendments established new requirements for implementation of pretreatment programs. Upon reissuance of this NPDES permit, the permittee is obligated to modify its pretreatment program to be consistent with current Federal Regulations. Those activities that the permittee must address include, but are not limited to, the following: 1) develop and enforce EPA approved specific effluent limits (technically-based local limits); 2) revise the local sewer-use ordinance or regulation, as appropriate, to be consistent with Federal Regulations; 3) develop an enforcement response plan; 4) implement a slug control evaluation program; 5) track significant noncompliance for industrial users; and 6) establish a definition of and track significant industrial users.

These requirements are necessary to ensure continued compliance with the POTW's NPDES permit and its sludge use or disposal practices.

In addition to the requirements described above, the Draft Permit requires the permittee to submit to EPA in writing, within 180 days of the permit's effective date, a description of proposed changes to permittee's pretreatment program deemed necessary to assure conformity with current federal pretreatment regulations. These requirements are included in the Draft Permit to ensure that the pretreatment program is consistent and up-to-date with all pretreatment requirements in effect. Lastly, the permittee must continue to submit, annually by September 1st, a pretreatment report detailing the activities of the program for the twelve-month period ending 60 days prior to the due date.

5.3 Sludge Conditions

Section 405(d) of the Clean Water Act requires that EPA develop technical standards regarding the use and disposal of sewage sludge. On February 19, 1993, EPA promulgated technical standards. These standards are required to be implemented through permits. The conditions in the permit satisfy this requirement.

5.4 Infiltration/Inflow (I/I)

Infiltration is groundwater that enters the collection system though physical defects such as cracked pipes, or deteriorated joints. Inflow is extraneous flow entering the collection system through point sources such as roof leaders, yard and area drains, sump pumps, manhole covers, tide gates, and cross connections from storm water systems. Significant I/I in a collection system may displace sanitary flow, reducing the capacity and the efficiency of the treatment works and may cause bypasses to secondary treatment. It greatly increases the potential for sanitary sewer
overflows (SSOs) in separate systems, and combined sewer overflows (CSOs) in combined systems.

The Draft Permit includes a requirement for the Permittee and co-permittees to control infiltration and inflow (I/I) within the sewer collections systems that they own and operate. The Permittee and co-permittees shall each develop an I/I removal program commensurate with the severity of I/I in their respective collection systems. This program may be scaled down in sections of the collection system that have minimal I/I.

5.5 Operation and Maintenance of the Sewer System

The standard permit conditions for ‘Proper Operation and Maintenance’, found at 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(e), require the proper operation and maintenance of permitted wastewater systems and related facilities to achieve permit conditions. The requirements at 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(d) impose a ‘duty to mitigate’ upon the permittee, which requires that “all reasonable steps be taken to minimize or prevent any discharge violation of the permit that has a reasonable likelihood of adversity affecting human health or the environment. EPA and MassDEP maintain that an I/I removal program is an integral component of ensuring permit compliance with the requirements of the permit under the provisions at 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(d) and (e).

General requirements for proper operation and maintenance, and mitigation have been included in Part II of the permit. Specific permit conditions have also been included in Part I.C and I.D of the Draft Permit. These requirements include mapping of the wastewater collection system, preparing and implementing a collection system operation and maintenance plan, reporting of unauthorized discharges including SSOs, maintaining an adequate maintenance staff, performing preventative maintenance, controlling inflow and infiltration to separate sewer collection systems (combined systems are not subject to I/I requirements) to the extent necessary to prevent SSOs and I/I related effluent violations at the Wastewater Treatment Facility and maintaining alternate power where necessary. These requirements are included to minimize the occurrence of permit violations that have a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

Several of the requirements in the Draft Permit are not included in the 2005 Permit, including collection system mapping, and preparation of a collection system operation and maintenance plan. EPA has determined that these additional requirements are necessary to ensure the proper operation and maintenance of the collection system and has included schedules for completing these requirements in the Draft Permit.

Because the Towns of Andover, Methuen, and North Andover, Massachusetts and Salem, New Hampshire each own and operate collection systems that discharge to the GLSD WWTP, these municipalities have been included as co-permittees for the specific permit requirements discussed in the paragraph above. The historical background and legal framework underlying this co-permittee approach is set forth in Appendix D to this Fact Sheet, EPA Region 1 NPDES Permitting Approach for Publicly Owned Treatment Works that Include Municipal Satellite Sewage Collection Systems.
5.6 Combined Sewer Overflows

Description

The wastewater collection system that conveys flow to the GLSD WWTF consists partially of combined sewers that convey both sanitary sewage and stormwater runoff during rain events. During wet weather, the combined flow exceeds the capacity of the interceptor sewers and the wastewater treatment plant, and a portion of the combined flow is discharged to the Merrimack and Spicket Rivers through combined sewer overflows (CSOs). CSOs have been identified as causing or contributing to water quality impairments in the segment of the Merrimack River where GLSD’s CSO discharges occur. See Merrimack River Watershed 2004 Water Quality Assessment Report (MassDEP January 2010).

The system currently has five CSO outfalls which discharge to the Merrimack and Spicket Rivers (see list of outfalls in Appendix E and map of CSO Outfall Locations in Appendix F).

Regulatory Framework

CSOs are point sources subject to NPDES permit requirements for both water-quality based and technology-based requirements but are not subject to the secondary treatment regulations applicable to publicly owned treatment works in accordance with 40 C.F.R. §133.103(a). Section 301(b)(1)(C) of the Clean Water Act of 1977 mandated compliance with water quality standards by July 1, 1977. Technology-based permit limits must be established for best conventional pollutant control technology (BCT) and best available technology economically achievable (BAT) based on best professional judgment (BPJ) in accordance with Section 301(b) and Section 402(a) of the Water Quality Act Amendments of 1987 (WQA). The framework for compliance with Clean Water Act requirements for CSOs is set forth in EPA’s National CSO Control Policy, 59 Fed. Reg. 18688 (1994). It sets the following objectives:

1) To ensure that if the CSO discharges occur, they are only as a result of wet weather;

2) To bring all wet weather CSO discharge points into compliance with the technology-based requirements of the CWA and applicable federal and state water quality standards; and

3) To minimize water quality, aquatic biota, and human health impacts from wet weather flows.

Among the elements established to achieve these objectives, the CSO Policy set forth the minimum BCT/BAT controls (i.e., technology-based limits) that represent the BPJ of the Agency on a consistent, national basis. These are the Nine Minimum Controls (NMCs) defined in the CSO Policy and set forth in Part I.F. of the Draft Permit: 1) proper operation and regular maintenance programs for the sewer system and the combined sewer overflows; 2) maximum use of the collection system for storage; 3) review and modification of the pretreatment programs to assure CSO impacts are minimized; 4) maximization of flow to the POTW for treatment; 5) prohibition of dry weather overflows; 6) control of solid and floatable materials in CSOs; 7) pollution prevention programs which focus on contaminant reduction activities; 8) public notification to ensure that the public receives adequate notification of CSO occurrences and CSO
impacts; and 9) monitoring to effectively characterize CSO impacts and the efficacy of CSO controls.

To reflect advances in technologies, the Draft Permit includes more specific public notification implementation level requirements to ensure that the public receives adequate notification of CSO occurrences and CSO impacts. The Draft Permit requires the Permittee to develop a public notification plan to fulfill NMC #8. As part of this plan, notification shall be provided electronically to any interested party, and a posting made on the permittee’s website, of a probable CSO activation. EPA is proposing a requirement in the revised Draft Permit for the Permittee to provide initial notification to the public of a probable CSO discharge no later than four hours after becoming aware of a likely CSO discharge. This notification may be based on modeling estimates of discharge(s) based on rainfall (or other predictive modeling methodologies) rather than on actual CSO discharge measurements.

This initial notification shall be followed by supplemental notification within twenty-four hours of the cessation of a discharge event to confirm whether an actual discharge occurred, and if so, to include information specific to each discharge, including the CSO outfall number and location, the date of the discharge, as well as the time the discharge commenced and ceased.

The CSO Policy also recommended that each community that has a combined sewer system develop and implement a CSO Long-Term Control Plan (CSO LTCP) that will ultimately result in compliance with the requirements of the CWA. GLSD has been implementing the LTCP it submitted to EPA and MassDEP in 2010, which includes various projects to reduce or eliminate CSO discharges.

**Permit Requirements**

In accordance with the National CSO Policy, the Draft Permit contains the following conditions for the CSO discharges:

(i) Dry weather discharges from CSO outfalls are prohibited. Dry weather discharges must be immediately reported to EPA and MassDEP.
(ii) During wet weather, the discharges must not cause any exceedance of water quality standards.
(iii) The permittee shall meet the technology-based NMCs described above and shall comply with the implementation levels as set forth in Part I.B. of the Draft Permit.
(iv) The permittee shall review its entire NMC program and revise it as necessary. Documentation of this review and any resultant revisions made to the NMC program shall be submitted to EPA and MassDEP within 6 months of the effective date of the permit. An annual report shall be provided by March 31st of each year which describes any subsequent revisions made to the NMC program and shall also include monitoring results from CSO discharges, and the status of CSO abatement projects.

**5.7 Standard Conditions**

The standard conditions of the permit are based on 40 C.F.R. §122, Subparts A, C, and D and 40 C.F.R. § 124, Subparts A, D, E, and F and are consistent with management requirements
common to other permits.

6 Federal Permitting Requirements

6.1 Endangered Species Act

Section 7(a) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA), grants authority and imposes requirements on Federal agencies regarding endangered or threatened species of fish, wildlife, or plants (listed species) and habitat of such species that has been designated as critical (a “critical habitat”).

Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA requires every Federal agency, in consultation with and with the assistance of the Secretary of Interior, to ensure that any action it authorizes, funds or carries out, in the United States or upon the high seas, is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any listed species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat. The United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) administers Section 7 consultations for freshwater species. The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) administers Section 7 consultations for marine and anadromous species.

The Federal action being considered in this case is EPA’s proposed NPDES permit for the Greater Lawrence Sanitary District Facility, which discharges to the Merrimack River from Outfall 001 at latitude 42.71781 N and longitude 71.13357 W, along with five Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) discharges. The action area is within Merrimack River Segment MA84A-04. The Draft Permit is intended to replace the 2005 Permit in governing the Facility. As the federal agency charged with authorizing the discharge from this Facility, EPA determines potential impacts to federally listed species and initiates consultation with the Services when required under § 7(a)(2) of the ESA.

EPA has reviewed the federal endangered or threatened species of fish, wildlife, and plants in the expected action area of the outfall to determine if EPA’s proposed NPDES permit could potentially impact any such listed species. For protected species under the jurisdiction of the USFWS, one listed endangered species, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), was identified as potentially occurring in the action area of Merrimack River. According to the USFWS, the northern long-eared bat is found in “winter – mines and caves, summer – wide variety of forested habitats. This species is not aquatic, so the discharge will have no direct effect on this mammal. Further, the permit action is also expected to have no indirect effect on the species because it is not expected to impact insects, the primary prey of the northern long-eared bat. Therefore, the proposed permit action is deemed to have no impact on this listed species.

For protected species under the jurisdiction of NMFS, subadult and adult life stages of Atlantic sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus*), as well as young-of-year, juvenile and adult life stages of shortnose sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*), are present in the Merrimack River. Their

---

15See §7 resources for USFWS at [https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/](https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/).
upstream passage is limited by the Essex Dam (Great Stone Dam) in Lawrence, Massachusetts. In addition, areas of the Merrimack River downstream of the Essex Dam have been designated as critical habitat for Atlantic sturgeon. These protected species life stages, as well as the listed Atlantic sturgeon critical habitat, are likely influenced by the discharge from this Facility.

Because these species may be affected by the discharge authorized by the proposed permit, EPA has evaluated the potential impacts of the permit action on these two species of sturgeon. On the basis of the evaluation, EPA’s preliminary determination is that this action may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, the life stages of shortnose sturgeon and Atlantic sturgeon expected to inhabit the Merrimack River in the vicinity of the action area of the discharge. In addition, EPA has made the preliminary determination that the proposed action may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, the designated critical habitat that overlaps with the action area. Therefore, EPA has judged that a formal consultation pursuant to Section 7 of the ESA is not required. EPA is seeking concurrence from NMFS regarding this determination through the information in the Draft Permit, this Fact Sheet, as well as a letter that will be sent to NMFS Protected Resources Division under separate cover.

Reinitiation of consultation will take place: (a) if new information reveals effects of the action that may affect listed species or critical habitat in a manner or to an extent not previously considered in the consultation; (b) if the identified action is subsequently modified in a manner that causes an effect to the listed species or critical habitat that was not considered in the consultation; or (c) if a new species is listed or critical habitat is designated that may be affected by the identified action.

### 6.2 Essential Fish Habitat

Under the 1996 Amendments (PL 104-267) to the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSFCMA) (see 16 U.S.C. § 1801 et seq., 1998), EPA is required to consult with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) if EPA’s action or proposed actions that it funds, permits, or undertakes, “may adversely impact any essential fish habitat”. See 16 U.S.C. § 1855(b).

The Amendments broadly define “essential fish habitat” (EFH) as: “waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity”. See 16 U.S.C. § 1802(10). “Adverse impact” means any impact that reduces the quality and/or quantity of EFH, 50 C.F.R. § 600.910(a). Adverse effects may include direct (e.g., contamination or physical disruption), indirect (e.g., loss of prey, reduction in species’ fecundity), site specific or habitat-wide impacts, including individual, cumulative, or synergistic consequences of actions. EFH is only designated for fish species for which federal Fisheries Management Plans exist. See 16 U.S.C. § 1855(b)(1)(A). EFH designations for New England were approved by the U.S. Department of Commerce on March 3, 1999. In some cases, a narrative identifies rivers and

---

16 See §7 resources for NMFS at https://noaa.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=1bc332edc5204e03b250ac11f9914a27
other waterways that should be considered EFH due to present or historic use by federally managed species.\textsuperscript{17}

The Federal action being considered in this case is EPA’s proposed NPDES permit for the Greater Lawrence Sanitary District Facility, which discharges to the Merrimack River from Outfall 001 at latitude 42.71781 N and longitude 71.13357 W, along with five Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) discharges. The action area is within Merrimack River Segment MA84A-04. The Draft Permit is intended to replace the 2005 Permit in governing the Facility. As the federal agency charged with authorizing the discharge from this Facility, EPA determines potential impacts to EFH and initiates consultation with the NMFS when required by the MSFCMA.

The following EFH species and life stages (Table 3) are believed to be present within the EFH Area, which encompasses the existing discharge site.

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\caption{EFH Species and Life Stages Found in the Merrimack River Segment MA84A-04}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline
\textbf{Species/Management Unit} & \textbf{Lifestage(s) Found at Location} \\
\hline
Atlantic Wolffish & ALL \\
\hline
Winter Flounder & Eggs, Juvenile, Larvae/Adult, ALL \\
\hline
Atlantic Herring & Juvenile, Larvae, ALL \\
\hline
Pollock & Juvenile, Eggs, Larvae, ALL \\
\hline
Red Hake & Eggs/Larvae/Juvenile, ALL \\
\hline
Silver Hake & Eggs/Larvae, ALL \\
\hline
White Hake & Eggs, ALL \\
\hline
Atlantic Salmon & ALL \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}

No “habitat areas of particular concern”, as defined under §600.815(a)(9) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, have been designated for this site. Although EFH has been designated for this location, EPA has concluded that this activity is not likely to adversely affect EFH or its associated species for the following reasons:

- This permit action does not constitute a new source of pollutants. It is the reissuance of an existing NPDES permit;
- The Facility withdraws no water from the Merrimack River, so no life stages of EFH species are vulnerable to impingement or entrainment from this facility;

\textsuperscript{17} NOAA EFH Mapper available at \url{http://www.habitat.noaa.gov/protection/efh/efhmapper/}
The flow from the Facility is limited by the Draft Permit to 52 mgd, as a monthly average;
Effluent receives secondary treatment with extended aeration process;
Effluent is discharged into the Merrimack River via a diffuser with a dilution factor of 11.8;
The Draft Permit proposes to limit BOD, TSS, pH, total residual chlorine, E. coli, total aluminum, total cadmium, total copper, total lead, dissolved oxygen and total phosphorus;
The Permittee is required to minimize the use of chlorine while maintaining adequate bacterial control;
Acute toxicity tests will be continued four times a year. Present toxicity test results are in compliance with the permit limits;
The Draft Permit prohibits the discharge of pollutants or combination of pollutants in toxic amounts;
The effluent limitations and conditions in the Draft Permit were developed to be protective of all aquatic life; and
The Draft Permit prohibits violations of the state water quality standards.

EPA believes that the conditions and limitations contained within the Draft Permit adequately protect all aquatic life, including the designated EFH species in the receiving water, and that further mitigation is not warranted. Should adverse impacts to EFH be detected as a result of this permit action, or if new information is received that changes the basis for EPA’s conclusions, NMFS will be contacted and an EFH consultation will be reinitiated.

In addition to this Fact Sheet and the Draft Permit, information to support EPA’s finding is included in a letter under separate cover that will be sent to the NMFS Habitat Division during the public comment period.

7 Public Comments, Hearing Requests and Permit Appeals

All persons, including applicants, who believe any condition of the Draft Permit is inappropriate must raise all issues and submit all available arguments and all supporting material for their arguments in full by the close of the public comment period, to Betsy Davis, U.S. EPA, Water Division, Municipal Permits Section, 5 Post Office Square, Suite 100 (06-1), Boston, Massachusetts 02109-3912 or via email to davis.betsy@epa.gov; and Jennifer Wood, MassDEP, Surface Water Discharge Program, One Winter Street, 5th Floor, Boston, MA 02108 or via email to jennifer.wood@mass.gov.

Any person, prior to the close of the public comment period, may submit a request in writing for a public hearing to consider the Draft Permit to EPA and the State Agency. Such requests shall state the nature of the issues proposed to be raised in the hearing. A public meeting may be held if the criteria stated in 40 C.F.R. § 124.12 are satisfied. In reaching a final decision on the Draft Permit, the EPA will respond to all significant comments and make these responses available to the public at EPA's Boston office.

Following the close of the comment period, and after any public hearings, if such hearings are held, the EPA will issue a Final Permit decision, forward a copy of the final decision to the applicant, and provide a copy or notice of availability of the final decision to each person who
has submitted written comments or requested notice. Within 30 days following the notice of the Final Permit decision, any interested person may submit a petition for review of the permit to EPA’s Environmental Appeals Board consistent with 40 C.F.R. § 124.19 and/or submit a request for an adjudicatory hearing to MassDEP’s Office of Appeals and Dispute Resolution consistent with 310 CMR 1.00.

8 EPA and MassDEP Contacts

The administrative record on which this Draft Permit is based may be obtained between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding holidays from:

Betsy Davis
EPA New England, Region 1
5 Post Office Square, Suite-100 (06-1)
Boston, MA 02109-3912
Telephone: (617) 918-1576, FAX: (617)918-0576
Email: davis.betsy@epa.gov

Jennifer Wood
Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Surface Water Discharge Permit Program
One Winter Street, 5th Floor
Boston, MA 02108
Telephone: (617) 654-6536
Email: jennifer.wood@mass.gov

06/07/2019
Date

Ken Moraff, Director
Water Division
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Figure 1: Flow diagram

All Flows in Million gallons per day
[XX:XX] denotes flow during average daily flow conditions
[XXX] denotes flow during peak flow, wet weather conditions

GREATER LAWRENCE SANITARY DISTRICT
Wastewater Treatment Facility
Updated Processing Schematic
January 2010
## APPENDIX A

### DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT SUMMARY

**Outfall 001**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Flow Annual Rolling Ave</th>
<th>Flow Daily Max</th>
<th>BOD5 Monthly Ave</th>
<th>BOD5 Monthly Ave</th>
<th>BOD5 Weekly Ave</th>
<th>BOD5 Weekly Ave</th>
<th>BOD5 Daily Max</th>
<th>BOD5 Monthly Ave</th>
<th>TSS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGD</td>
<td>lb/d</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>lb/d</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>lb/d</td>
<td>lb/d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effluent Limit</td>
<td>52 Report</td>
<td>13010</td>
<td>30 Report</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>13010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
<td>22.7</td>
<td>55.15</td>
<td>18.39</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3504</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1055</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum</td>
<td>34.24</td>
<td>49.41</td>
<td>7508</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>100.05</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>4728</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>49.6</td>
<td>3440</td>
<td>14.6</td>
<td>4660</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>1450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of Violations</td>
<td>0 N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Flow</th>
<th>Flow</th>
<th>BOD5</th>
<th>BOD5</th>
<th>BOD5</th>
<th>BOD5</th>
<th>BOD5</th>
<th>TSS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2014</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>2667</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3616</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2014</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>2725</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3423</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/31/2014</td>
<td>34.24</td>
<td>55.15</td>
<td>3331</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3650</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2014</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>4044</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5555</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>2418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31/2014</td>
<td>30.88</td>
<td>54.3</td>
<td>4521</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>6460</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>1368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2014</td>
<td>30.14</td>
<td>41.82</td>
<td>3281</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>4105</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2014</td>
<td>30.1</td>
<td>52.3</td>
<td>4672</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7257</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2014</td>
<td>30.4</td>
<td>51.8</td>
<td>2888</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>4032</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/2014</td>
<td>30.65</td>
<td>34.5</td>
<td>4549</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>6467</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>1564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2014</td>
<td>31.1</td>
<td>86.2</td>
<td>4577</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>7152</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>1358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2014</td>
<td>31.5</td>
<td>44.73</td>
<td>4412</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>5279</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>1446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2014</td>
<td>32.5</td>
<td>79.3</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3955</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>2333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2015</td>
<td>31.7</td>
<td>52.3</td>
<td>3282</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>4223</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2015</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>22.7</td>
<td>2290</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2455</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/31/2015</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>51.4</td>
<td>3842</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5110</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>2078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2015</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>48.9</td>
<td>4292</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>6046</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31/2015</td>
<td>27.9</td>
<td>36.9</td>
<td>3893</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4310</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2015</td>
<td>27.8</td>
<td>66.5</td>
<td>3481</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3936</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2015</td>
<td>27.1</td>
<td>40.9</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>4434</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2015</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>30.1</td>
<td>2572</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>3670</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/2015</td>
<td>26.1</td>
<td>67.3</td>
<td>2635</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2064</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2015</td>
<td>25.7</td>
<td>38.2</td>
<td>2525</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5196</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2015</td>
<td>25.3</td>
<td>36.5</td>
<td>2253</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2444</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2015</td>
<td>23.7</td>
<td>35.3</td>
<td>3276</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>4364</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2016</td>
<td>23.7</td>
<td>60.4</td>
<td>4536</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>7342</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>2483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/29/2016</td>
<td>24.4</td>
<td>48.2</td>
<td>4015</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>4913</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/31/2016</td>
<td>24.4</td>
<td>44.2</td>
<td>4673</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>5843</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>1812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2016</td>
<td>23.7</td>
<td>58.8</td>
<td>4163</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5517</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31/2016</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>29.6</td>
<td>4186</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>4590</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2016</td>
<td>23.2</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>2683</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>4987</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2016</td>
<td>22.8</td>
<td>26.6</td>
<td>2242</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>3168</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2016</td>
<td>22.8</td>
<td>32.2</td>
<td>3197</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>4675</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>1011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/2016</td>
<td>22.7</td>
<td>34.2</td>
<td>2359</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>2747</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2016</td>
<td>22.9</td>
<td>41.01</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>4056</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1055</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# APPENDIX A

## DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT SUMMARY

### Outfall 001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Flow Annual Ave</th>
<th>Flow Daily Max</th>
<th>BOD5 Monthly Ave</th>
<th>BOD5 Monthly Ave</th>
<th>BOD5 Weekly Ave</th>
<th>BOD5 Weekly Ave</th>
<th>BOD5 Daily Max</th>
<th>TSS Monthly Ave</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGD</td>
<td>MGD</td>
<td>lb/d</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>lb/d</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>lb/d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effluent Limit</td>
<td>52 Report</td>
<td>13010</td>
<td>30 Report</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>13010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2016</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>2984</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>3769</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2016</td>
<td>23.2</td>
<td>40.7</td>
<td>2635</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3612</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2017</td>
<td>23.4</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>3262</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>4100</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2017</td>
<td>23.3</td>
<td>42.7</td>
<td>2944</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2968</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/31/2017</td>
<td>23.1</td>
<td>47.3</td>
<td>3256</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>4397</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>1510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2017</td>
<td>24.4</td>
<td>85.8</td>
<td>4538</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7261</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>2305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31/2017</td>
<td>25.1</td>
<td>49.8</td>
<td>7348</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>10005</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>1678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2017</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>60.7</td>
<td>2672</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4555</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2017</td>
<td>26.4</td>
<td>38.9</td>
<td>2894</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3365</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2017</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>27.6</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>3922</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>49.6</td>
<td>1378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/2017</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>43.8</td>
<td>1839</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2410</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2017</td>
<td>26.6</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2603</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2017</td>
<td>26.9</td>
<td>33.7</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2166</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2017</td>
<td>26.7</td>
<td>31.01</td>
<td>2235</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2502</td>
<td>13.6</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2018</td>
<td>26.4</td>
<td>53.94</td>
<td>2122</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2981</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2018</td>
<td>26.7</td>
<td>63.3</td>
<td>2855</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2896</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/31/2018</td>
<td>27.6</td>
<td>65.5</td>
<td>3662</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>3921</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2018</td>
<td>26.92</td>
<td>76.7</td>
<td>3796</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5840</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31/2018</td>
<td>26.44</td>
<td>38.73</td>
<td>3449</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>4342</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2018</td>
<td>25.61</td>
<td>42.26</td>
<td>2952</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>4670</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2018</td>
<td>25.5</td>
<td>54.7</td>
<td>2537</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>4087</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>1034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2018</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>44.9</td>
<td>3366</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3965</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>1217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/2018</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>76.7</td>
<td>4754</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>8263</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>2112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2018</td>
<td>27.2</td>
<td>44.5</td>
<td>3822</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5216</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>1098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2018</td>
<td>30.27</td>
<td>94.1</td>
<td>7508</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>8962</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>4728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2018</td>
<td>31.7</td>
<td>71.33</td>
<td>4886</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>9500</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>2227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX A

### DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>TSS</th>
<th>TSS</th>
<th>TSS</th>
<th>TSS</th>
<th>pH</th>
<th>pH</th>
<th>Fecal Coliform</th>
<th>Fecal Coliform</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monthly Ave</td>
<td>Weekly Ave</td>
<td>Weekly Ave</td>
<td>Daily Max</td>
<td>Minimum</td>
<td>Maximum</td>
<td>Monthly Geometric Mean</td>
<td>Daily Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>lb/d</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>SU</td>
<td>SU</td>
<td>SU #/100mL</td>
<td>SU #/100mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effluent Limit</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>697</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6332</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>7.72</td>
<td>14.6</td>
<td>7.11</td>
<td>7.54</td>
<td>5.41</td>
<td>60.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of Violations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>TSS</th>
<th>TSS</th>
<th>TSS</th>
<th>TSS</th>
<th>pH</th>
<th>pH</th>
<th>Fecal Coliform</th>
<th>Fecal Coliform</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2014</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2014</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3266</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/31/2014</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3064</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2014</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5337</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6.87</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31/2014</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7.51</td>
<td>7.77</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2014</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1124</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2014</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3335</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2014</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1429</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/2014</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2467</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>NODI:</td>
<td>NODI:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2014</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2674</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2014</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2014</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4095</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2015</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2173</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2015</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1554</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/31/2015</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3599</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2015</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2502</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31/2015</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1652</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2015</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2015</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3240</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2015</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>708</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/2015</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>697</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2015</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2804</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2015</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>825</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2015</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1503</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2016</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4563</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/29/2016</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1692</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/31/2016</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2463</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>1.24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2016</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2067</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31/2016</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1074</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2016</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2016</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>787</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2016</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2391</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/2016</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>878</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2016</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1174</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX A

### DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT SUMMARY

#### Outfall 001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Monthly Ave</th>
<th>Weekly Ave</th>
<th>Weekly Ave</th>
<th>Daily Max</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Effluent Limit</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>lb/d</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>SU</td>
<td>SU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TSS</strong></td>
<td><strong>Effluent Limit</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Report</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>8.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pH</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fecal Coliform</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weekly Ave</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weekly Ave</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Daily Max</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TSS</strong></td>
<td>11/30/2016</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>725</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pH</strong></td>
<td>12/31/2016</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1321</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fecal Coliform</strong></td>
<td>1/31/2017</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2266</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weekly Ave</strong></td>
<td>2/28/2017</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1782</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weekly Ave</strong></td>
<td>3/31/2017</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Daily Max</strong></td>
<td>4/30/2017</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6081</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TSS</strong></td>
<td>5/31/2017</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2073</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pH</strong></td>
<td>6/30/2017</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1484</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fecal Coliform</strong></td>
<td>7/31/2017</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1105</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monthly Ave</strong></td>
<td>8/31/2017</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>7.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TSS</strong></td>
<td>9/30/2017</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>841</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pH</strong></td>
<td>10/31/2017</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>7.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fecal Coliform</strong></td>
<td>11/30/2017</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1258</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>7.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weekly Ave</strong></td>
<td>12/31/2017</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1020</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>7.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weekly Ave</strong></td>
<td>1/31/2018</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1705</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Daily Max</strong></td>
<td>2/28/2018</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TSS</strong></td>
<td>3/31/2018</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pH</strong></td>
<td>4/30/2018</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2807</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7.03</td>
<td>7.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fecal Coliform</strong></td>
<td>5/31/2018</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1904</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monthly Ave</strong></td>
<td>6/30/2018</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1471</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>7.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TSS</strong></td>
<td>7/31/2018</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1824</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pH</strong></td>
<td>8/31/2018</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fecal Coliform</strong></td>
<td>9/30/2018</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4210</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>7.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weekly Ave</strong></td>
<td>10/31/2018</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1449</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weekly Ave</strong></td>
<td>11/30/2018</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6332</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>7.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Daily Max</strong></td>
<td>12/31/2018</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6071</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7.14</td>
<td>7.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# APPENDIX A
## DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT SUMMARY

### Outfall 001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>TRC</th>
<th>TRC</th>
<th>TRC</th>
<th>TRC</th>
<th>DO</th>
<th>TP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monthly Ave</td>
<td>Daily Max</td>
<td>Continuous Monthly Ave Min</td>
<td>Continuous Daily Max</td>
<td>Minimum</td>
<td>Daily Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effluent Limit</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>Report</td>
<td>Report</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>22.7</td>
<td>22.7</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>34.24</td>
<td>94.1</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>1.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>0.681</td>
<td>0.681</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>49.6</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>0.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of Violations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>TRC Monthly Ave</th>
<th>TRC Daily Max</th>
<th>NO. VIOLATIONS</th>
<th>NO. VIOLATIONS</th>
<th>TRC Monthly Ave</th>
<th>TRC Daily Max</th>
<th>NO. VIOLATIONS</th>
<th>NO. VIOLATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2014</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2014</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/31/2014</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2014</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>0.383</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31/2014</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>0.191</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2014</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2014</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>0.195</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2014</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>0.435</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/2014</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>0.447</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2014</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>0.388</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2014</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>0.332</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2014</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.251</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2015</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2015</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.339</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/31/2015</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2015</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>0.327</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31/2015</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2015</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>0.144</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2015</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2015</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>0.274</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/2015</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>0.788</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2015</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2015</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>0.376</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2015</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.357</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/29/2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.347</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/31/2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.525</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>0.196</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31/2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>0.157</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.286</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>0.396</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>0.723</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>0.392</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>0.465</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Appendices

## Appendix A

### Discharge Monitoring Report Summary

**Table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>TRC</th>
<th>TRC</th>
<th>TRC</th>
<th>TRC</th>
<th>DO</th>
<th>TP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Units</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effluent Limit</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>Report</td>
<td>Report</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.361</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2017</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2017</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/31/2017</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.927</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2017</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>0.383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31/2017</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>0.238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2017</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>0.119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2017</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2017</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>1.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/2017</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>0.253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2017</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>0.558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2017</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2017</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.463</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2018</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2018</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/31/2018</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.368</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2018</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>0.255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31/2018</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/30/2018</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>0.151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2018</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>0.182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31/2018</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/2018</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>0.452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2018</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/2018</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.354</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2018</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.503</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX A

### DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT SUMMARY

**Outfall 001**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Ammonia</th>
<th>Nitrite+Nitrate</th>
<th>TKN</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Daily Max</td>
<td>Daily Max</td>
<td>Daily Max</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Units</strong></td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Effluent Limit</strong></td>
<td>Report</td>
<td>Report</td>
<td>Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum</strong></td>
<td>7.95</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>34.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Average</strong></td>
<td>18.4</td>
<td>1.45</td>
<td>20.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No. of Violations</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2014</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2014</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2014</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>2.97</td>
<td>14.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2014</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.43</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2015</td>
<td>23.6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2015</td>
<td>14.9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2015</td>
<td>23.6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>27.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2015</td>
<td>14.4</td>
<td>NODI: E</td>
<td>NODI: E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2016</td>
<td>22.6</td>
<td>1.69</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2016</td>
<td>13.8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>16.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2016</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2016</td>
<td>18.3</td>
<td>1.54</td>
<td>22.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2017</td>
<td>27.6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>22.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2017</td>
<td>7.95</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2017</td>
<td>19.2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>16.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2017</td>
<td>16.1</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>19.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2018</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>34.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2018</td>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2018</td>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>3.29</td>
<td>20.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2018</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>21.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPENDIX A

#### DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT SUMMARY

**WET - Effluent Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Units</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>S.U.</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>0.0204</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0038</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0013</td>
<td>0.029</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>0.392</td>
<td>0.0013</td>
<td>0.029</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>79.5</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>7.69</td>
<td>85.1</td>
<td>0.109</td>
<td>0.00033</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0013</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of Violations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2014</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>0.2037</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0143</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0013</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2014</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>0.0204</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0073</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0013</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2014</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>0.144</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.013</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2014</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>19.9</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>0.0721</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0089</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2015</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>23.6</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>0.0607</td>
<td>0.0007</td>
<td>0.0135</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2015</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>14.9</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>0.105</td>
<td>0.0009</td>
<td>0.0117</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2015</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>65.5</td>
<td>23.6</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>0.067</td>
<td>0.0008</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2015</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>14.1</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>0.0957</td>
<td>0.0013</td>
<td>0.0191</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2016</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>15.7</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>0.392</td>
<td>0.0007</td>
<td>0.0167</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2016</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>13.8</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>0.0709</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0111</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2016</td>
<td>100 NODI: 8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>0.0524</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.029</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2016</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>18.3</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>0.157</td>
<td>0.0011</td>
<td>0.0196</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2017</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>27.6</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>0.0778</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0065</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2017</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>0.246</td>
<td>0.0008</td>
<td>0.0038</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2017</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>19.2</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>0.0444</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0075</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2017</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>16.1</td>
<td>7.76</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>0.0713</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0145</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2018</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>70.2</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>0.0509</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0131</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0091</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2018</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>0.0925</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.014</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0091</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2018</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>0.0532</td>
<td>0.0003</td>
<td>0.0091</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0091</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2018</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>7.72</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>0.108</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0097</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0097</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX A

### DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT SUMMARY

**WET - Effluent Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Lead Daily Max</th>
<th>Nickel Daily Max</th>
<th>Zinc Daily Max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Units</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum</td>
<td>0.0064</td>
<td>0.008</td>
<td>0.0667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>0.00165</td>
<td>0.00318</td>
<td>0.0311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of Violations</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Lead</th>
<th>Nickel</th>
<th>Zinc</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2014</td>
<td>0.0017</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2014</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2014</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2014</td>
<td>0.0064</td>
<td>0.0042</td>
<td>0.0223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2015</td>
<td>0.0019</td>
<td>0.0048</td>
<td>0.0303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2015</td>
<td>0.0017</td>
<td>0.0051</td>
<td>0.028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2015</td>
<td>0.0022</td>
<td>0.0042</td>
<td>0.021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2015</td>
<td>0.0042</td>
<td>0.005</td>
<td>0.0336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2016</td>
<td>0.0038</td>
<td>0.0029</td>
<td>0.0231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0037</td>
<td>0.0252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2016</td>
<td>0.0016</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>0.0237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2016</td>
<td>0.0011</td>
<td>0.0032</td>
<td>0.0337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2017</td>
<td>0.0012</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2017</td>
<td>0.0014</td>
<td>0.0017</td>
<td>0.0104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2017</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2017</td>
<td>0.0011</td>
<td>0.0035</td>
<td>0.0316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2018</td>
<td>0.0006</td>
<td>0.0038</td>
<td>0.0402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2018</td>
<td>0.0006</td>
<td>0.0025</td>
<td>0.0263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2018</td>
<td>0.0008</td>
<td>0.008</td>
<td>0.037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2018</td>
<td>0.0006</td>
<td>0.007</td>
<td>0.0278</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX A

### DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT SUMMARY

#### WET - Ambient Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Units</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>S.U.</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6.87</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.058</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>7.36</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>0.0014</td>
<td>0.0545</td>
<td>0.0076</td>
<td>0.084</td>
<td>1.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.07</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>0.113</td>
<td>0.0002</td>
<td>0.0075</td>
<td>0.0017</td>
<td>0.0021</td>
<td>0.0133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Ammonia</th>
<th>pH</th>
<th>Hardness</th>
<th>Aluminum</th>
<th>Cadmium</th>
<th>Copper</th>
<th>Lead</th>
<th>Nickel</th>
<th>Zinc</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2014</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>6.88</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>0.1693</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0103</td>
<td>0.0018</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2014</td>
<td>0.075</td>
<td>6.94</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.227</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0036</td>
<td>0.0007</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2014</td>
<td>0.298</td>
<td>7.19</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>0.087</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2014</td>
<td>0.119</td>
<td>7.18</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>0.102</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0545</td>
<td>0.0076</td>
<td>0.084</td>
<td>1.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2015</td>
<td>0.216</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>0.102</td>
<td>0.0006</td>
<td>0.0093</td>
<td>0.0018</td>
<td>0.0037</td>
<td>0.013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2015</td>
<td>0.122</td>
<td>6.94</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0.166</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.008</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>0.0037</td>
<td>0.0124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2015</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.36</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>0.058</td>
<td>0.0008</td>
<td>0.0015</td>
<td>0.0019</td>
<td>0.003</td>
<td>0.0061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2015</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6.94</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>0.279</td>
<td>0.0014</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0033</td>
<td>0.0037</td>
<td>0.0106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>0.301</td>
<td>0.0007</td>
<td>0.006</td>
<td>0.0032</td>
<td>0.0022</td>
<td>0.0143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.09</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>0.262</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0058</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0029</td>
<td>0.0118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.25</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>0.0944</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0179</td>
<td>0.0017</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>0.0227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.11</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>0.141</td>
<td>0.0011</td>
<td>0.0074</td>
<td>0.0018</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>0.0145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2017</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>0.0777</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0076</td>
<td>0.0012</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2017</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6.87</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>0.0651</td>
<td>0.0009</td>
<td>0.0107</td>
<td>0.0007</td>
<td>0.0042</td>
<td>0.0374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2017</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.05</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>0.347</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0079</td>
<td>0.0017</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2017</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>0.0005</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>0.0061</td>
<td>0.0027</td>
<td>0.0407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2018</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>6.88</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>0.0777</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0082</td>
<td>0.0015</td>
<td>0.0019</td>
<td>0.0128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2018</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6.96</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>0.101</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.006</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31/2018</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.27</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>0.0915</td>
<td>0.0004</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>0.0012</td>
<td>0.006</td>
<td>0.0085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2018</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>0.123</td>
<td>0.0005</td>
<td>0.0023</td>
<td>0.0009</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0084</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPENDIX B
METALS REASONABLE POTENTIAL AND LIMITS CALCULATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Qs  (cfs)</th>
<th>C_s¹ (µg/l)</th>
<th>Q_d  (cfs)</th>
<th>C_d² (µg/l)</th>
<th>Q_r  (cfs)</th>
<th>C_r (µg/l)</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Acute Reasonable Potential</th>
<th>Chronic Reasonable Potential</th>
<th>Limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>869</td>
<td>112.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>261.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>125.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>750</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>261.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>125.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>87</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>25.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>25.6</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>26.1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td></td>
<td>26.1</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>219.8</td>
<td>24.4</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>261.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>219.8</td>
<td>24.4</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>219.8</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>55.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>55.6</td>
<td>16.9</td>
<td>16.9</td>
<td>56.1</td>
<td>56.1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹Median concentration for the receiving water just upstream of the facility’s discharge taken from the WET testing data during the review period (see Appendix A).

²Values represent the 95th percentile (for n ≥ 10) or maximum (for n < 10) concentrations from the DMR data and/or WET testing data during the review period (see Appendices A & C). If the metal already has a limit (for either acute or chronic conditions), the value represents the existing limit.
Appendix C
Statistical Approach for Effluent Data (N ≥ 10)

EPA bases its determination of “reasonable potential” on a characterization of the upper bound of expected effluent concentrations based on a statistical analysis of the available monitoring data. As noted in the Technical Support Document for Water Quality Based Toxics Control (EPA 1991) (“TSD”), “[a]ll monitoring data, including results for concentrations of individual chemicals, have some degree of uncertainty associated with them. The more limited the amount of test data available, the larger the uncertainty.” Thus, with a limited data set, the maximum concentration that has been found in the samples may not reflect the full range of effluent concentration.

To account for this, EPA has developed a statistical approach to characterizing effluent variability when the monitoring dataset includes 10 or more samples.¹ As “experience has shown that daily pollutant discharges are generally lognormally distributed,” TSD at App. E, EPA uses a lognormal distribution to model the shape of the observed data, unless analysis indicates a different distributional model provides a better fit to the data. The model parameters (mean and variance) are derived from the monitoring data. The model parameter µ is the mean of the natural logs of the monitoring data values, while σ is the standard deviation of the natural logs of the monitoring data values.

The lognormal distribution generally provides a good fit to environmental data because it is bounded on the lower end (i.e. you cannot have pollutant concentrations less than zero) and is positively skewed. It also has the practical benefit that if an original lognormal data set X is logarithmically transformed (i.e. Y = ln[X]) the resulting variable Y will be normally distributed. Then the upper percentile expected values of X can be calculated using the z-score of the standardized normal distribution (i.e. the normal distribution with mean = 0 and variance = 1), a common and relatively simple statistical calculation. The pᵗʰ percentile of X is estimated by

\[ X_p = \exp(\mu_Y + z_p \times \sigma_Y), \]

where \( \mu_Y = \text{mean of } Y \)
\( \sigma_Y = \text{standard deviation of } Y \)
\( Y = \ln[X] \)
\( z_p = \text{the z-score for percentile “p”} \)

For the 95ᵗʰ percentile, \( z_{95} = 1.645 \), so that

\[ X_{95} = \exp(\mu_Y + 1.645 \times \sigma_Y) \]

The 95ᵗʰ percentile value is used to determine whether a discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard. The combination of the upper bound effluent concentration with dilution in the receiving water is calculated to determine whether the water quality criteria will be exceeded.

Datasets including non-detect values

The TSD also includes a procedure for determine such percentiles when the dataset includes non-detect results, based on a delta-lognormal distribution. In the delta-lognormal procedures, non-detect values are weighted in proportion to their occurrence in the data. The values above the detection limit are assumed to be lognormally distributed values.

¹ A different statistical approach is applied where the monitoring data set includes less than 10 samples.
The statistical derivation of the delta-lognormal upper bounds is quite complex and is set forth in the TSD at Appendix E. Calculation of the 95th percentile of the distribution, however, involves a relatively straightforward adjustment of the equations given above for the lognormal distribution, as follows.

For the delta-lognormal, the pth percentile of X, referred to here as $X_{p^*}$, is given by

$$X_{p^*} = \exp(\mu_{y^*} + z_{p^*} \times \sigma_{y^*}),$$

where $\mu_{y^*}$ = mean of Y values for data points above the detection limit;
$\sigma_{y^*}$ = standard deviation of Y for data points above the detection limit;
$Y = \ln[X^*];$
$X^*$ = monitoring data above detection limit; and
$z_{p^*}$ = an adjusted z score that is given by the equation:

$$z_{p^*} = \text{z-score}[(p - \delta)/(1 - \delta)]$$

where $\delta$ is the proportion of non-detects in the monitoring dataset.

$k = \text{total number of dataset}$
$r = \text{number of non-detect values in the dataset}$
$\delta = r/k$

For the 95th percentile, this takes the form of $z_{p^*} = \text{z-score}[(.95 - \delta)/(1 - \delta)]$. The resulting values of $z_{p^*}$ for various values of $\delta$ is set forth in the table below; the calculation is easily performed in excel or other spreadsheet programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$\delta$</th>
<th>$(0.95 - \delta)/(1 - \delta)$</th>
<th>$z_{p^*}$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>1.645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.94</td>
<td>1.593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>1.465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>1.282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.967</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EPA REGION 1 NPDES PERMITTING APPROACH FOR PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS THAT INCLUDE MUNICIPAL SATELLITE SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEMS

This regional interpretative statement provides notice to the public of EPA Region 1’s interpretation of the Clean Water Act (“CWA” or “Act”) and implementing regulations, and advises the public of relevant policy considerations, regarding the applicability of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (“NPDES”) program to publicly owned treatment works (“POTWs”) that include municipal satellite sewage collection systems (“regionally integrated POTWs”). When issuing NPDES permits to these types of sanitary sewer systems, it is EPA Region 1’s practice to include and regulate the owners/operators of the municipal satellite collection systems through a co-permitting structure. This interpretative statement is intended to explain, generally, the basis for this practice. EPA Region 1’s decision in any particular case will be made by applying the law and regulations on the basis of specific facts when permits are issued.

EPA has set out a national policy goal for the nation’s sanitary sewer systems to adhere to strict design and operational standards:

“Proper [operation and maintenance] of the nation’s sewers is integral to ensuring that wastewater is collected, transported, and treated at POTWs; and to reducing the volume and frequency of …[sanitary sewer overflow] discharges. Municipal owners and operators of sewer systems and wastewater treatment facilities need to manage their assets effectively and implement new controls, where necessary, as this infrastructure continues to age. Innovative responses from all levels of government and consumers are needed to close the gap.”¹

Because ownership/operation of a regionally integrated POTW is divided among multiple parties, the owner/operator of the treatment plant many times lacks the means to implement comprehensive, system-wide operation and maintenance (“O & M”) procedures. Failure to properly implement O & M measures in a POTW can cause, among other things, excessive extraneous flow (i.e., inflow and infiltration) to enter, strain and occasionally overload treatment system capacity. This failure not only impedes EPA’s national policy goal concerning preservation of the nation’s wastewater infrastructure assets, but also frustrates achievement of the water quality- and technology-based requirements of CWA § 301 to the extent it results in sanitary sewer overflows and degraded treatment plant performance, with adverse impacts on human health and the environment.

In light of these policy objectives and legal requirements, it is EPA Region 1’s permitting practice to subject all portions of the POTW to NPDES requirements in order to ensure that the treatment system as a whole is properly operated and maintained and that human health and water quality impacts resulting from excessive extraneous flow are minimized. The approach of addressing O&M concerns in a regionally integrated treatment works by adding municipal

satellite collection systems as co-permittees is consistent with the definition of “publicly owned treatment works,” which by definition includes sewage collection systems. Under this approach, the POTW in its entirety is subject to NPDES regulation as a point source discharger under the Act. This entails imposition of permitting requirements applicable to the POTW treatment plant along with a more limited set of conditions applicable to the connected municipal satellite collection systems.

The factual and legal basis for the Region’s position is set forth in greater detail in *Attachment A*. 
Attachment A

ANALYSIS SUPPORTING EPA REGION 1 NPDES PERMITTING APPROACH FOR PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS THAT INCLUDE MUNICIPAL SATELLITE SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEMS

Exhibit A List of regional centralized POTW treatment plants and municipal satellite collection systems subject to the co-permittee policy

Exhibit B Analysis of extraneous flow trends for representative systems

Exhibit C List of municipal satellite collection systems that have had SSOs

Exhibit D Form of Regional Administrator’s waiver of permit application requirements for municipal satellite collection systems

Introduction

On May 28, 2010, the U.S. EPA Environmental Appeals Board (“Board”) issued a decision remanding to the Region certain NPDES permit provisions that included and regulated satellite collection systems as co-permittees. See In re Upper Blackstone Water Pollution Abatement District, NPDES Appeal Nos. 08-11 to 08-18 & 09-06, 14 E.A.D. ___ (Order Denying Review in Part and Remanding in Part, EAB, May 28, 2010).2 While the Board “did not pass judgment” on the Region’s position that its NPDES jurisdiction encompassed the entire POTW and not only the treatment plant, it held that “where the Region has abandoned its historical practice of limiting the permit only to the legal entity owning and operating the wastewater treatment plant, the Region had not sufficiently articulated in the record of this proceeding the statutory, regulatory, and factual bases for expanding the scope of NPDES authority beyond the treatment plant owner/operator to separately owned/operated collection systems that do not discharge directly to waters of the United States, but instead that discharge to the treatment plant.” Id., slip op. at 2, 18. In the event the Region decided to include and regulate municipal satellite collection systems as co-permittees in a future permit, the Board posed several questions for the Region to address in the analysis supporting its decision:

(1) Is the scope of NPDES authority limited to owners/operators of the treatment plant, or does the authority extend to owners/operators of the municipal satellite collection systems that comprise the wider POTW?

---

2 The decision is available on the Board’s website via the following link: http://yosemite.epa.gov/oae/EAB_Web_Docket.nsf/30b93f139d3788908525706c005185b4/34e841c87f346d94852577360068976f?OpenDocument.
(2) If the latter, how far up the collection system does NPDES jurisdiction reach, i.e., where does the “collection system” end and the “user” begin?

(3) Do municipal satellite collection systems “discharge [ ] a pollutant” within the meaning of the statute and regulations?

(4) Are municipal satellite collection systems “indirect dischargers” and thus excluded from NPDES permitting requirements?

(5) Is the Region’s rationale for regulating municipal satellite collection systems as co-permitees consistent with the references to “municipality” in the regulatory definition of POTW, and the definition’s statement that “[t]he term also means the municipality…which has jurisdiction over the Indirect Discharges to and the discharges from such a treatment works”?

(6) Is the Region’s rationale consistent with the permit application and signatory requirements under NPDES regulations?

See Blackstone, slip op. at 18, 20, n. 17.

This regional interpretative statement is, in part, a response to the Board’s decision. It details the legal and policy bases for regulating as co-permitees publicly owned treatment works (“POTWs”) that include municipal satellite collection systems. Region 1’s analysis is divided into five sections. First, the Region provides context for the co-permitting approach by briefly describing the health and environmental impacts associated with poorly maintained sanitary sewer systems. Second, the Region outlines its evolving permitting practice regarding regionally integrated POTWs, particularly its attempts to ensure that such entity’s municipal satellite collection systems are properly maintained and operated. Third, the Region explains the legal authority to include municipal satellite collection systems as co-permitees when permitting regionally integrated POTWs. In this section, the Region answers the questions posed by the Board in the order presented above. Fourth, the Region sets forth the basis for the specific conditions to which the municipal satellite collection systems are subject as co-permitees. Finally, the Region discusses other considerations informing its decision to employ a co-permittee structure when permitting regionally integrated POTWs.

I. Background

A sanitary sewer system (SSS) is a wastewater collection system owned by a state or municipality that is designed to collect and convey only sanitary wastewater (domestic sewage from homes as well as industrial and commercial wastewater). The purpose of these systems is

---

3 A combined sewer, on the other hand, is a type of sewer system that collects and conveys sanitary sewage and stormwater runoff in a single-pipe system to a POTW treatment plant. See generally Report to Congress: Impacts and Control of CSOs and SSOs (EPA 833-R-04-001) (2004), from which EPA Region 1 has drawn this background material.
to transport wastewater uninterrupted from its source to a treatment facility. Developed areas that are served by sanitary sewers often also have a separate storm sewer system (e.g., storm drains) that collects and conveys runoff, street wash waters and drainage and discharges them directly to a receiving water (i.e., without treatment at a POTW). While sanitary sewers are not designed to collect large amounts of runoff from precipitation events or provide widespread drainage, they typically are built with some allowance for higher flows that occur during periods of high groundwater and storm events. They are thus able to handle minor and controllable amounts of extraneous flow (i.e., inflow and infiltration, or I/I) that enter the system. Inflow generally refers to water other than wastewater—typically precipitation like rain or snowmelt—that enters a sewer system through a direct connection to the sewer. Infiltration generally refers to other water that enters a sewer system from the ground, for example through defects in the sewer.

Municipal sanitary sewer collection systems can consist of a widespread network of pipes and associated components (e.g., pump stations). These systems provide wastewater collection service to the community in which they are located. In some situations, the municipality that owns the collector sewers may not provide treatment of wastewater, but only conveys its wastewater to a collection system that is owned and operated by a different municipal entity (such as a regional sewer district). This is known as a satellite community. A “satellite” community is a sewage collection system owner/operator that does not have ownership of the treatment facility and a specific or identified point of discharge but rather the responsibility to collect and convey the community’s wastewater to a POTW treatment plant for treatment. See 75 Fed. Reg. 30395, 30400 (June 1, 2010).

Municipal sanitary sewer collection systems play a critical role in protecting human health and the environment. Proper operation and maintenance of sanitary sewer collection systems is integral to ensuring that wastewater is collected, transported, and treated at POTW treatment plants. Through effective operation and maintenance, collection system operators can maintain the capacity of the collection system; reduce the occurrence of temporary problem situations such as blockages; protect the structural integrity and capacity of the system; anticipate potential problems and take preventive measures; and indirectly improve treatment plant performance by minimizing deterioration due to I/I-related hydraulic overloading.

Despite their critical role in the nation’s infrastructure, many collection systems exhibit poor performance and are subjected to flows that exceed system capacity. Untreated or partially treated overflows from a sanitary sewer system are termed “sanitary sewer overflows” (SSOs). SSOs include releases from sanitary sewers that reach waters of the United States as well as those that back up into buildings and flow out of manholes into city streets.

There are many underlying reasons for the poor performance of collection systems. Much of the nation’s sanitary sewer infrastructure is old, and aging infrastructure has deteriorated with time. Communities also sometimes fail to provide capacity to accommodate increased sewage delivery and treatment demand from increasing populations. Furthermore, institutional arrangements relating to the operation of sewers can pose barriers to coordinated action, because many
municipal sanitary sewer collection systems are not entirely owned or operated by a single municipal entity.

The performance and efficiency of municipal collection systems influence the performance of sewage treatment plants. When the structural integrity of a sanitary sewer collection system deteriorates, large quantities of infiltration (including rainfall-induced infiltration) and inflow can enter the collection system, causing it to overflow. These extraneous flows are among the most serious and widespread operational challenges confronting treatment works.\(^4\)

Infiltration can be long-term seepage of water into a sewer system from the water table. In some systems, however, the flow characteristics of infiltration can resemble those of inflow, \(i.e.,\) there is a rapid increase in flow during and immediately after a rainfall event, due, for example, to rapidly rising groundwater. This phenomenon is sometimes referred to as rainfall-induced infiltration.

Sanitary sewer systems can also overflow during periods of normal dry weather flows. Many sewer system failures are attributable to natural aging processes or poor operation and maintenance. Examples include years of wear and tear on system equipment such as pumps, lift stations, check valves, and other moveable parts that can lead to mechanical or electrical failure; freeze/thaw cycles, groundwater flow, and subsurface seismic activity that can result in pipe movement, warping, brittleness, misalignment, and breakage; and deterioration of pipes and joints due to root intrusion or other blockages.

Inflow and infiltration impacts are often regional in nature. Satellite collection systems in the communities farthest from the POTW treatment plant can cause sanitary sewer overflows ("SSOs") in communities between them and the treatment plant by using up capacity in the interceptors. This can cause SSOs in the interceptors themselves or in the municipal sanitary sewers that lead to them. The implication of this is that corrective solutions often must also be regional in scope to be effective.

The health and environmental risks attributed to SSOs vary depending on a number of factors including location and season (potential for public exposure), frequency, volume, the amount and type of pollutants present in the discharge, and the uses, conditions, and characteristics of the receiving waters. The most immediate health risks associated with SSOs to waters and other areas with a potential for human contact are associated with exposure to bacteria, viruses, and other pathogens.

Human health impacts occur when people become ill due to contact with water or ingestion of water or shellfish that have been contaminated by SSO discharges. In addition, sanitary sewer systems can back up into buildings, including private residences. These discharges provide a

\(^4\) In a 1989 Water Pollution Control Federation survey, 1,003 POTWs identified facility performance problems. Infiltration and inflow was the most frequently cited problem, with 85 percent of the facilities reporting I/I as a problem. I/I was cited as a major problem by 41 percent of the facilities (32 percent as a periodic problem). [BP: Is there anything more recent?]
direct pathway for human contact with untreated wastewater. Exposure to land-based SSOs typically occurs through the skin via direct contact. The resulting diseases are often similar to those associated with exposure through drinking water and swimming (e.g., gastroenteritis), but may also include illness caused by inhaling microbial pathogens. In addition to pathogens, raw sewage may contain metals, synthetic chemicals, nutrients, pesticides, and oils, which also can be detrimental to the health of humans and wildlife.

II. EPA Region 1 Past Practice of Permitting POTWs that Include Municipal Satellite Collection Systems

EPA Region 1’s practice in permitting regionally integrated POTWs has developed in tandem with its increasing focus on addressing I/I in sewer collection systems, in response to the concerns outlined above. Up to the early 1990s, POTW permits issued by Region 1 generally did not include specific requirements for collection systems. When I/I and the related issue of SSOs became a focus of concern both nationally and within the region in the mid-1990s, Region 1 began adding general requirements to POTW permits that required the permittees to “eliminate excessive infiltration and inflow” and provide an annual “summary report” of activities to reduce I/I. As the Region gathered more information and gained more experience in assessing these reports and activities, it began to include more detailed requirements and reporting provisions in these permits.

MassDEP also engaged in a parallel effort to address I/I, culminating in 2001 with the issuance of MassDEP Policy No. BRP01-1, “Interim Infiltration and Inflow Policy.” Among other provisions, this policy established a set of standard NPDES permit conditions for POTWs that included development of an I/I control plan (including funding sources, identification and prioritization of problem areas, and public education programs) and detailed annual reporting requirements (including mapping, reporting of expenditures and I/I flow calculations). Since September 2001, these requirements have been the basis for the standard operation and maintenance conditions related to I/I.

Regional treatment plants presented special issues as I/I requirements became more specific, as it is generally the member communities, rather than the regional sewer district, that own the collection systems that are the primary source of I/I. Before the focus on I/I, POTW permits did not contain specific requirements related to the collection system component of POTWs. Therefore, when issuing NPDES permits to authorize discharges from regionally integrated treatment POTWs, EPA Region 1 had generally only included the legal entity owning and/or operating the regionally centralized wastewater treatment plant. As the permit conditions were focused on the treatment plant itself, this was sufficient to ensure that EPA had authority to enforce the permit requirements.

In implementing the I/I conditions, Region 1 initially sought to maintain the same structure, placing the responsibility on the regional sewer district to require I/I activities by the contributing systems and to collect the necessary information from those systems for submittal to EPA. MassDEP’s 2001 Interim I/I Policy reflected this approach, containing a condition for regional systems:
((FOR REGIONAL FACILITIES ONLY)) The permittee shall require, through appropriate agreements, that all member communities develop and implement infiltration and inflow control plans sufficient to ensure that high flows do not cause or contribute to a violation of the permittees effluent limitations, or cause overflows from the permittees collection system.

As existing NPDES permittees, the POTW treatment plants were an obvious locus of regulation. The Region assumed the plants would be in a position to leverage preexisting legal and/or contractual relationships with the satellite collection systems they serve to perform a coordinating function, and that utilizing this existing structure would be more efficient than establishing a new system of direct reporting to EPA by the collection system owners. The Region also believed that the owner/operator of the POTW treatment plant would have an incentive to reduce flow from contributing satellite systems because doing so would improve treatment plant performance and reduce operation costs. While relying on this cooperative approach, however, EPA Region 1 also asserted that it had the authority to require that POTW collection systems be included as NPDES permittees and that it would do so if it proved necessary. Indeed, in 2001 Region 1 acceded to Massachusetts Water Resources Authority’s (“MWRA”) request that the contributing systems to the MWRA Clinton wastewater treatment plant (“WWTP”) be included as co-permittees, based on evidence provided by MWRA that its specific relationship with those communities would not permit it to run an effective I/I reduction program for these collection systems. EPA Region 1 also put satellite collection systems on notice that they would be directly regulated through legally enforceable permit requirements if I/I reductions were not pursued or achieved.

In time, the Region realized that its failure to assert direct jurisdiction over municipal satellite dischargers was becoming untenable in the face of mounting evidence that cooperative (or in some cases non-existent) efforts on the part of the POTW treatment plant and associated satellites were failing to comprehensively address the problem of extraneous flow entering the POTW. The ability and/or willingness of regional sewer districts to attain meaningful I/I efforts in their member communities varied widely. The indirect structure of the requirements also tended to make it difficult for EPA to enforce the implementation of meaningful I/I reduction programs.

It became evident to EPA Region 1 that a POTW’s ability to comply with CWA requirements depended on successful operation and maintenance of not only the treatment plant but also the collection system. For example, the absence of effective I/I reduction and operation/maintenance programs was impeding the Region’s ability to prevent or mitigate the human health and water quality impacts associated with SSOs. See Exhibit B (Municipal satellite collection systems with SSOs). Additionally, these excess flows stressed POTW treatment plants from a hydraulic capacity and performance standpoint, adversely impacting effluent quality. See Exhibit C (Analysis of extraneous flow trends for representative systems). Addressing these issues in regional systems was essential, as these include most of the largest systems in terms of flow, population served and area covered, and serve the largest population centers.
The Region’s practice of imposing NPDES permit conditions on the municipal collection systems in addition to the treatment plant owner/operator represents a necessary and logical progression in its continuing effort to effectively address the serious problem of I/I in sewer collection systems. In light of its past permitting experience and the need to effectively address the problem of extraneous flow on a system-wide basis, Region 1 decided that it was necessary to refashion permits issued to regionally integrated POTWs to encompass all owners/operators of the treatment works (i.e., the regional centralized POTW treatment plant and the municipal satellite collection systems). Specifically, Region 1 determined that the satellite systems should be subject as co-permitees to a limited set of O&M-related conditions on permits issued for discharges from regionally integrated treatment works. These conditions pertain only to the portions of the POTW collection system that the satellites own. This ensures maintenance and pollution control programs are implemented with respect to all portions of the POTW. Accordingly, since 2005, Region 1 has generally included municipal satellite collection systems as co-permitees for limited purposes, in addition to the owner/operator of the treatment plant as the main permittee subject to the full array of NPDES requirements, including secondary treatment and water-quality based effluent limitations. The Region has identified 25 permits issued by the Region to POTWs in New Hampshire and Massachusetts that include municipal satellite collection systems as co-permitees. See Exhibit A. The 25 permits include a total of 55 satellite collection systems as co-permitees.

III. Legal Authority

The Region’s prior and now superseded practice of limiting the permit only to the legal entity owning and/or operating the wastewater treatment plant had never been announced as a regional policy or interpretation. Similarly, the Region’s practice of imposing NPDES permit conditions on the municipal collection systems in addition to the treatment plant owner/operator has also never been expressly announced as a uniform, region-wide policy or interpretation. Upon consideration of the Board’s decision, described above, EPA Region 1 has decided to supply a clearer, more detailed explanation regarding its use of a co-permittee structure when issuing NPDES permits to regionally integrated POTWs. In this section, the Region addresses the questions posed by the Board in the Upper Blackstone decision referenced above.

---

5 Although EPA Region 1 has in the past issued NPDES permits only to the legal entities owning and operating the wastewater treatment plant (i.e., only a portion of the “treatment works”), the Region’s reframing of permits to include municipal satellite collection systems does not represent a break or reversal from its historical legal position. EPA Region 1 has never taken the legal position that the satellite collection systems are beyond the reach of the CWA and the NPDES permitting program. Rather, the Region as a matter of discretion had merely never determined it necessary to exercise its statutory authority to directly reach these facilities in order to carry out its NPDES permitting obligations under the Act.

6 EPA has “considerable flexibility in framing the permit to achieve a desired reduction in pollutant discharges.” Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc. v. Costle, 568 F.2d 1369, 1380 (D.C.Cir.1977). (“[T]his ambitious statute is not hospitable to the concept that the appropriate response to a difficult pollution problem is not to try at all.”).
(1) Is the scope of NPDES authority limited to owners/operators of the treatment plant, or does the authority extend to owners/operators of the municipal satellite collection systems that comprise the wider POTW?

The scope of NPDES authority extends beyond the owners/operators of the treatment plant to include to owners/operators of portions of the wider POTW, for the reasons discussed below.

The CWA prohibits the “discharge of any pollutant by any person” from any point source to waters of the United States, except, inter alia, in compliance with an NPDES permit issued by EPA or an authorized state pursuant to Section 402 of the CWA. CWA § 301, 402(a)(1); 40 C.F.R. § 122.1(b). Where there is a discharge of pollutants, NPDES regulations require the “operator” of the discharging “facility or activity” to obtain a permit in circumstances where the operator is different from the owner. Id. § 122.21(b). “Owner or operator” is defined as “the owner or operator of any ‘facility or activity’ subject to regulation under the NPDES program,” and a “facility or activity” is “any NPDES ‘point source’ or any other facility or activity (including land or appurtenances thereto) that is subject to regulation under the NPDES program.” Id. § 122.2.

“Publicly owned treatment works” are facilities subject to the NPDES program. Statutorily, POTWs as a class must meet performance-based requirements based on available wastewater treatment technology. See CWA § 402(a)(1) (“[t]he Administrator may…issue a permit for the discharge of any pollutant….upon condition that such discharge will meet (A) all applicable requirements under [section 301]…”); § 301(b)(1)(B) (“In order to carry out the objective of this chapter there shall be achieved…for publicly owned treatment works in existence on July 1, 1977…effluent limitations based upon secondary treatment[.]”); see also 40 C.F.R. pt 133. In addition to secondary treatment requirements, POTWs are also subject to water quality-based effluent limits if necessary to achieve applicable state water quality standards. See CWA § 301(b)(1)(C). See also 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(a)(1) (“…each NPDES permit shall include…[t]echnology-based effluent limitations based on:  effluent limitations and standards published under section 301 of the Act”) and (d)(1) (same for water quality standards and state requirements). NPDES regulations similarly identify the “POTW” as the entity subject to regulation. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.21(a), (requiring “new and existing POTWs” to submit information required in 122.21(j),” which in turn requires “all POTWs,” among others, to provide permit application information).

A municipal satellite collection system is part of a POTW under applicable law. The CWA and its implementing regulations broadly define “POTW” to include not only wastewater treatment plants but also the sewer systems and associated equipment that collect wastewater and convey it to the plants. Under NPDES regulations at 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.2 and 403.3(q), the term “Publicly Owned Treatment Works” or “POTW” means “a treatment works as defined by section 212 of the Act, which is owned by a State or municipality (as defined by section 502(4) of the Act).” Under section 212 of the Act,

“(2)(A) The term ‘treatment works’ means any devices and systems used in the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid
nature to implement section 1281 of this title, or necessary to recycle or reuse water at the most economical cost over the estimated life of the works, including intercepting sewers, outfall sewers, sewage collection systems [emphasis added], pumping, power, and other equipment, and their appurtenances; extensions, improvements, remodeling, additions, and alterations thereof; elements essential to provide a reliable recycled supply such as standby treatment units and clear well facilities; and any works, including site acquisition of the land that will be an integral part of the treatment process (including land used for the storage of treated wastewater in land treatment systems prior to land application) or is used for ultimate disposal of residues resulting from such treatment.

(B) In addition to the definition contained in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, ‘treatment works’ means any other method or system for preventing, abating, reducing, storing, treating, separating, or disposing of municipal waste, including storm water runoff, or industrial waste, including waste in combined storm water and sanitary sewer systems [emphasis added]. Any application for construction grants which includes wholly or in part such methods or systems shall, in accordance with guidelines published by the Administrator pursuant to subparagraph (C) of this paragraph, contain adequate data and analysis demonstrating such proposal to be, over the life of such works, the most cost efficient alternative to comply with sections 1311 or 1312 of this title, or the requirements of section 1281 of this title.”

Under the NPDES program regulations, this definition has been interpreted as follows:

“The term Publicly Owned Treatment Works or POTW [emphasis in original]…includes any devices and systems used in the storage, treatment, recycling and reclamation of municipal sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature. It also includes sewers, pipes and other conveyances only if they convey wastewater to a POTW Treatment Plant. The term also means the municipality as defined in section 502(4) of the Act, which has jurisdiction over the Indirect Discharges to and the discharges from such a treatment works.”

See 40 C.F.R. § 122.2, cross-referencing 403.3(q).

The statutory and regulatory definitions plainly encompass both the POTW treatment plant and municipal satellite collection systems. Municipal satellite collection systems are part of a POTW by definition (i.e., they are “sewage collection systems” under section 212(A) and “sanitary sewer systems” under section 212(B)). They are also conveyances that send wastewater to a POTW treatment plant for treatment under 40 C.F.R. 403.3(q)). The preamble to the rule that created the regulatory definition of POTW supports the reading that the treatment plant comprises only a portion of the POTW. See 44 Fed. Reg. 62260, 62261 (Oct. 29, 1979).

7 “A new provision…defining the term ‘POTW Treatment Plant’ has been added to avoid an ambiguity that now exists whenever a reference is made to a POTW (publicly owned treatment works). …[T]he existing regulation defines a POTW to include both the treatment plant and the sewer pipes and other conveyances leading to it. As a result, it is unclear whether a particular reference is to the pipes, the treatment plant, or both. The term “POTW
Consistent with EPA Region 1’s interpretation, courts have similarly taken a broad reading of the terms treatment works and POTW.\(^8\)

(2) If the latter, how far up the collection system does NPDES jurisdiction reach, i.e., where does the “collection system” end and the “user” begin?

NPDES jurisdiction extends beyond the treatment plant to the outer boundary of the municipally-owned sewage collection systems, which are defined as sewers whose purpose is to be a common carrier of wastewater for others to a POTW treatment plant for treatment, as explained below.

As discussed in response to Question 1 above, the term “treatment works” is defined to include “sewage collection systems.” CWA § 212. In order to define the extent of the sewage collection system for purposes of co-permittee regulation—i.e., to identify the boundary between the portions of the collection system that are subject to NPDES requirements and those that are not—Region 1 is relying on EPA’s regulatory interpretation of the term “sewage collection system.” In relevant part, EPA regulations define “sewage collection system” at 40 C.F.R. § 35.905 as:

“.... each, and all, of the common lateral sewers, within a publicly owned treatment system, which are primarily installed to receive waste waters directly from facilities which convey waste water from individual structures or from private property and which include service connection “Y” fittings designed for connection with those facilities. The facilities which convey waste water from individual structures, from private property to the public lateral sewer, or its equivalent, are specifically excluded from the definition....”

Put otherwise, a municipal satellite collection system is subject to NPDES jurisdiction under the Region’s approach insofar as its purpose is to be a common carrier of wastewater for others to a POTW treatment plant for treatment. The use of this primary purpose test (i.e., common sewer installed as a recipient and carrier waste water from others) allows Region 1 to draw a principled, predictable and readily ascertainable boundary between the POTW’s collection system and user. This test would exclude, for example, branch drainpipes that collect and transport wastewater from fixtures in a commercial building or public school to the common lateral sewer. This type of sewage collection system will be used to designate that portion of the municipal system which is actually designed to provide treatment to the wastes received by the municipal system.”

---

\(^8\) See, e.g., United States v. Borowski, 977 F.2d 27, 30 n.5 (1st Cir. 1992) (“We read this language [POTW definition] to refer to such sewers, pipes and other conveyances that are publicly owned. Here, for example, the City of Burlington's sewer is included in the definition because it conveys waste water to the Massachusetts Water Resource Authority's treatment works.”); Shanty Town Assoc. v. Envtl. Prot. Agency, 843 F.2d 782, 785 (4th Cir. 1988) (“As defined in the statute, a ‘treatment work’ need not be a building or facility, but can be any device, system, or other method for treating, recycling, reclaiming, preventing, or reducing liquid municipal sewage and industrial waste, including storm water runoff.”) (citation omitted); Comm. for Consideration Jones Fall Sewage System v. Train, 375 F. Supp. 1148, 1150-51 (D. Md. 1974) (holding that NPDES wastewater discharge permit coverage for a wastewater treatment plant also encompasses the associated sanitary sewer system and pump stations under § 1292 definition of “treatment work”).
of infrastructure would not be considered part of the collection system, because it is not designed to be a common recipient and carrier of wastewaters from other users. Rather, it is designed to transport its users’ wastewater to such a common collection system at a point further down the sanitary sewer system.

EPA’s reliance on the definition of “sewage collection system” from outside the NPDES regulations for interpretative guidance is reasonable as the construction grants regulations at 40 C.F.R. Part 35, subpart E pertain to grants for POTWs, the entity that is the subject of this NPDES policy. Additionally, the term “sewage collection systems” expressly appears in the definition of treatment works under section 212 of the Act as noted above. Finally, this approach is also consistent with EPA’s interpretation in other contexts, such as the SSO listening session notice, published in the Federal Register on June 1, 2010, which describes wastewater collection systems as those that “collect domestic sewage and other wastewater from homes and other buildings and convey it to wastewater sewage treatment plants for proper treatment and disposal.” See “Municipal Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems, Municipal Satellite Collection Systems, Sanitary Sewer Overflows, and Peak Wet Weather Discharges From Publicly Owned Treatment Works Treatment Plants Serving Separate Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems,” 75 Fed. Reg. 30395.9

(3) Do municipal satellite collection systems “discharge [] a pollutant” within the meaning of the statute and regulations?

Yes, because they are a part of the POTW, municipal satellite collection systems discharge pollutants to waters of the United States through one or more outfalls (point sources).

The “discharge of a pollutant,” triggers the need for a facility to obtain an NPDES permit. A POTW “discharges [] pollutant[s]” if it adds pollutants from a point source to waters of the U.S. (See 40 C.F.R. § 122.2, section (a) of the definition of “discharge of a pollutant.”) As explained above, municipal satellite collection systems are part of the POTW. The entire POTW is the entity that discharges pollutants to waters of the U.S. through point source outfalls typically located at the treatment plant but also occasionally through other outfalls within the overall system. The fact that a collection system may be located in the upstream portions of the POTW and not necessarily near the ultimate discharge point at the treatment plant is not material to the question of whether it “discharges” a pollutant and consequently may be subject to conditions of an NPDES permit issued for discharges from the POTW. 10

---

9 That EPA has in the past looked for guidance from Part 35 when construing the NPDES permitting program, for instance, in the context of storm water permitting, provides further support to the Region that its practice in this regard is sound. See, e.g., “National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Application Regulations for Storm Water Discharges,” 55 Fed. Reg. 47990, 47955 (looking to the definition of “storm sewer” at 40 C.F.R. § 35.2005(b)(47) when defining “storm water” under the NDPES program).

10 This position differs from that taken by the Region in the Upper Blackstone litigation. There, the Region argued that the treatment plant was the sole discharging entity for regulatory purposes. The Region has revised this view upon further consideration of the statute, regulations and case law and determined that the POTW as a whole is the discharging entity.
“Discharge of a pollutant” at 40 C.F.R. § 122.2 is also defined to include “… discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances owned by a State, municipality, or other person which do not lead to a treatment works.” (emphasis added). Some municipal collection systems have argued that this sentence means that only municipal discharges that do not lead to a “treatment plant” fall within the scope of “discharge of a pollutant.” They further argue that because discharges through satellite collection systems do lead to a treatment plant, such systems do not “discharge pollutant[s]” and therefore are not subject to the NPDES permit requirements. This argument is flawed in that it incorrectly equates “treatment works,” the term used in the definition above, with “treatment plant.” To interpret “treatment works” as it appears in the regulatory definition of “discharge of a pollutant” as consisting of only the POTW treatment plant would be inconsistent with the definition of “treatment works” at 40 C.F.R. § 403.3(q), which expressly includes the collection system. See also § 403.3(r) (defining “POTW Treatment Plant” as “that portion [emphasis added] of the POTW which is designed to provide treatment (including recycling and reclamation) of municipal sewage and industrial waste”).

(4) Are municipal satellite collection systems “indirect dischargers” and thus excluded from NPDES permitting requirements?

No, municipal satellite collection systems are part of the POTW, not “indirect dischargers” to the POTW.

Section 307(b) of the Act requires EPA to establish regulatory pretreatment requirements to prevent the “introduction of pollutants into treatment works” that interfere, pass through or are otherwise incompatible with such works. Section 307 is implemented through the General Pretreatment Regulations for Existing and New Sources of Pollution (40 C.F.R. Part 403) and categorical pretreatment standards (40 C.F.R. Parts 405-471). Section 403.3(i) defines “indirect discharger” as “any non-domestic” source that introduces pollutants into a POTW and is regulated under pretreatment standards pursuant to CWA § 307(b)-(d). The source of an indirect discharge is termed an “industrial user.” Id. at § 403.3(j). Under regulations governing the NPDES permitting program, the term “indirect discharger” is defined as “a non-domestic discharger introducing ‘pollutants’ to a ‘publicly owned treatment works.’” 40 C.F.R. § 122.2. Indirect dischargers are excluded from NPDES permit requirements by the indirect discharger rule at 40 C.F.R. § 122.3(c), which provides, “The following discharges do not require an NPDES permit: . . . The introduction of sewage, industrial wastes or other pollutants into publicly owned treatment works by indirect dischargers.”

Municipal satellite collection satellite systems are not indirect dischargers as that term is defined under part 122 or 403 regulations. Unlike indirect dischargers, municipal satellite collection systems are not “introducing pollutants” to POTWs under 40 C.F.R. § 122.2; they are, instead, part of the POTW by definition. Similarly, they are not a non-domestic source that introduces pollutants into a POTW within the meaning of § 403.3(j), but as part of the POTW collect and convey municipal sewage from industrial, commercial and domestic users of the POTW.

The Region’s determination that municipal satellite collection systems are not indirect dischargers is, additionally, consistent with the regulatory history of the term indirect discharger.
The 1979 revision of the part 122 regulations defined “indirect discharger” as “a non-municipal, non-domestic discharger introducing pollutants to a publicly owned treatment works, which introduction does not constitute a ‘discharge of pollutants’…” See National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, 44 Fed. Reg. 32854, 32901 (June 7, 1979). The term “non-municipal” was removed in the Consolidated Permit Regulations, 45 Fed. Reg. 33290, 33421 (May 19, 1980) (defining “indirect discharger” as “a nondomestic discharger…”). Although the change was not explained in detail, the substantive intent behind this provision remained the same. EPA characterized the revision as “minor wording changes.” 45 Fed. Reg. at 33346 (Table VII: “Relationship of June 7[, 1979] Part 122 to Today’s Regulations”). The central point again is that under any past or present regulatory incarnation, municipal satellite collection systems, as POTWs, are not within the definition of “indirect discharger,” which is limited to dischargers that introduce pollutants to POTWs.

The position that municipal satellite collection systems are part of, rather than discharge to, the POTW also is consistent with EPA guidance. EPA’s 1994 Multijurisdictional Pretreatment Programs Guidance Manual, (EPA 833-B94-005) (June 1994), at p. 19, asserts that EPA has the authority to require municipal satellite collection systems to develop pretreatment programs by virtue of their being part of the POTW.

(5) How is the Region’s rationale consistent with the references to “municipality” in the regulatory definition of POTW found at 40 C.F.R. § 403.3(q), and the definition’s statement that “[t]he term also means the municipality….which has jurisdiction over the Indirect Discharges to and the discharges from such a treatment works?”

There is no inconsistency between the Region’s view that municipally-owned satellite collection systems are part of a POTW, and the references to municipality in 40 C.F.R. § 403.3(q), including the final sentence of the regulatory definition of POTW in the pretreatment regulations.

The Region’s co-permitting rationale is consistent with the first part of the pretreatment program’s regulatory definition of POTW, because the Region is only asserting NPDES jurisdiction over satellite collection systems that are owned by a “State or municipality (as defined by section 502(4) of the Act).” The term “municipality” as defined in CWA § 502(4) “means a city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body created by or pursuant to State law and having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes…” Thus, in order to qualify under this definition, a wastewater collection system need only be “owned by a State or municipality.” There is no requirement that the constituent components of a regionally integrated POTW, i.e., the collection system and regional centralized POTW treatment plant, be owned by the same State or municipal entity.

Furthermore, there is no inconsistency between the Region’s view that a satellite collection system is part of a POTW, and the final sentence of the regulatory definition of POTW in the pretreatment regulations. As noted above, the sentence provides that “POTW” may “also” mean a municipality which has jurisdiction over indirect discharges to and discharges from the treatment works. This is not a limitation because of the use of the word “also” (contrast this with the “only if” language in the preceding sentence of the regulatory definition).
How does the Region’s rationale comport with the permit application and signatory requirements under NPDES regulations?

EPA’s authority to require municipal satellite collection systems to separately comply with the permit application requirements, or to provide waivers from these requirements where appropriate, is consistent with NPDES regulations, which provide that all POTWs must submit permit application information set forth in 40 C.F.R. § 122.21(j) unless otherwise directed, and municipal satellite collection systems are part of the POTW.

EPA has the authority to require municipal satellite collection systems to submit permit applications. These entities are operators of parts of the POTW. NPDES regulations characterize the operator “of the POTW” (which by definition includes the sewage collection system) as opposed to the operator “of the POTW treatment plant” as an appropriate applicant. Id. § 122.21(a), (requiring applicants for “new and existing POTWs” to submit information required in 122.21(j),” which in turn requires “all POTWs,” among others, to provide permit application information). This reading of the regulation is in keeping with the statutory text, which subjects the POTW writ large to the secondary treatment and water quality-based requirements. See CWA § 301(b)(1)(B), (C). In fact, the NPDES permit application for POTWs solicits information concerning portions of the POTW beyond the treatment plant itself, including the collection system used by the treatment works. See 40 C.F.R. 122.21(j)(1).

Notwithstanding that EPA could require applications for all the municipal satellite collection systems, requiring such applications may result in duplicative or immaterial information. The Regional Administrator (“RA”) may waive any requirement of this paragraph if he or she has access to substantially identical information. 40 C.F.R. § 122.21(j). See generally, 64 Fed. Reg. 42440 (August 4, 1999). The RA may also waive any application requirement that is not of material concern for a specific permit. Region 1 believes that it will typically receive information sufficient for NPDES permitting purposes from the POTW treatment plant operator’s application.

In most cases, EPA Region 1 believes that having a single permit application from the POTW treatment plant operator will be more efficient in carrying out the regulation’s intent than multiple applications from the satellite systems. (The treatment plant operator would of course be required to coordinate as necessary with the constituent components of the POTW to ensure that the information provided to EPA is accurate and complete). EPA Region 1 therefore intends to issue waivers to exempt municipal satellite collection systems from permit application and signatory requirements in accordance with 40 C.F.R. § 122.21(j). To the extent the Region requires additional information, it intends to use its information collection authority under CWA § 308.

IV. Basis for the Specific Conditions to which the Municipal Satellite Collection Systems are Subject as Co-permitees
The legal authority for extending NPDES conditions to all portions of the municipally-owned treatment works to ensure proper operation and maintenance and to reduce the quantity of extraneous flow into the POTW is Section 402(a) of the CWA. This section of the Act authorizes EPA to issue a permit for the “discharge of pollutants” and to prescribe permit conditions as necessary to carry out the provisions of the CWA, including Section 301 of the Act. Among other things, Section 301 requires POTWs to meet performance-based requirements based on secondary treatment technology, as well as any more stringent requirements of State law or regulation, including water quality standards. See CWA § 301(b)(1)(B),(C).

The co-permittee requirements are required to assure continued achievement of secondary treatment requirements and water quality standards in accordance with sections 301 and 402 of the Act and to prevent unauthorized discharges of sewage from collection systems. With respect to secondary treatment, the inclusion of the satellite systems as co-permittees is necessary because high levels of I/I dilute the strength of influent wastewater and increase the hydraulic load on treatment plants, which can reduce treatment efficiency (e.g., result in violations of technology-based percent removal limitations for BOD and TSS due to less concentrated influent, or violation of other technology effluent limitations due to reduction in treatment efficiency), lead to bypassing a portion of the treatment process, or in extreme situations make biological treatment facilities inoperable (e.g., wash out the biological organisms that treat the waste).

As to water quality standards, the addition of the satellite systems as co-permittees is necessary to ensure collection system operation and maintenance, which will reduce extraneous flow entering the system and free up available capacity. This will facilitate compliance with water quality-based effluent limitations—made more difficult by reductions in treatment efficiency and also reduce water quality standard violations that result from the occurrence of SSOs. See Exhibits B (Municipal satellite collection systems with SSOs) and C (Analysis of extraneous flow trends for representative systems). SSOs that reach waters of the U.S. are discharges in violation of section 301(a) of the CWA to the extent not authorized by an NPDES permit.

Subjecting portions of an NPDES-regulated entity upstream of the ultimate discharge point is consistent with EPA’s interpretation of the CWA in other contexts. For example, it is well established that EPA has the ability to apply discharge limitations and monitoring requirements to internal process discharges, rather than to outfalls, on the grounds that compliance with permit limitations “may well involve controls applied at points other than the ultimate point of discharge.” See Decision of the General Counsel No. 27 (In re Inland Steel Company), August 4, 1975 (“Limitations upon internal process discharges are proper, if such discharges would ultimately be discharged into waters of the United States, and if such limitations are necessary to carry out the principal regulatory provisions of the Act.”). In the case of regionally integrated POTWs, placing conditions on satellite collection systems—though located farther up the system than the point of discharge—is a logical implication of the regulations and serves to effectuate the statute.

Without imposing conditions on the satellite communities, standard permit conditions applicable to all NPDES permits by regulation cannot be given full effect. To illustrate, there is no dispute
that the operator of the POTW treatment plant and outfall is discharging pollutants within the meaning the CWA and, accordingly, is subject to the NPDES permit program. NPDES permitting regulations require standard conditions that “apply to all NPDES permits,” pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.41, including a duty to mitigate and to properly operate and maintain “all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.” Id. at § 122.41(d), (e). EPA regulations also require additional conditions applicable to specified categories of NPDES permit, including “Publicly owned treatment works.” See id. at § 122.42(b). A municipal satellite collection system, as demonstrated above, falls within the regulatory definition of a POTW. In light of EPA’s authority to require appropriate operation and maintenance of collection systems necessary to achieve compliance with an NPDES permit, and because the operator of the POTW treatment plant may not own or operate a significant portion of the wider treatment works (i.e., the collection systems that send flow to the POTW treatment plant), it is appropriate, and in some cases necessary, to extend pertinent, mandated standard conditions to all portions of the POTW, which is subject to regulation in its entirety. The alternative of allowing state and local jurisdictional boundaries to place significant portions of the POTW beyond the reach of the NPDES permitting program would not only be inconsistent with the broad statutory and regulatory definition of the term POTW but would impede Region 1 from carrying out the objectives of the CWA. It would also, illogically, preclude the Region from imposing on POTWs standard conditions EPA has by regulation mandated for those entities.

Other Considerations Informing EPA Region 1’s Decision to Use a Co-permittee Permitting Structure for Regionally Integrated POTWs

In addition to consulting the relevant statutes, regulations, and preambles, Region 1 also considered other EPA guidance in coming to its determination to employ a co-permittee structure for regionally integrated POTWs. EPA’s 1994 Multijurisdictional Pretreatment Programs Guidance Manual, p. 19, asserts that EPA has the authority to include municipal satellite collection systems as co-permittees by virtue of their being part of the POTW:

If the contributing jurisdiction owns or operates the collection system within its boundaries, then it is a co-owner or operator of the POTW. As such, it can be included on the POTW’s NPDES permit and be required to develop a pretreatment program. Contributing jurisdictions should be made co-permittees where circumstances or experience indicate that it is necessary to ensure adequate pretreatment program implementation.

The same logic that led EPA to conclude it had authority to require municipal satellite collection systems to develop a pretreatment program pursuant to an NPDES permit supports EPA Region 1’s decision to impose permit conditions on such facilities to undertake proper O & M and to reduce inflow and infiltration.

EPA Region 1 also took notice of federal listening session materials on the June 2010 proposed SSO rule and associated model permits and fact sheet. The position articulated by EPA in these
model documents—specifically the application of standard NPDES conditions to municipal satellite collection systems—generally conform to Region 1’s co-permitting approach. Finally, in addition to federal requirements, EPA Region 1 considered the co-permittee approach in light of state regulations and policy pertaining to wastewater treatment works. The Region found its approach to be consistent with such requirements. Under Massachusetts law, “Any person operating treatment works shall maintain the facilities in a manner that will ensure proper operation of the facilities or any part thereof,” where “treatment works” is defined as “any and all devices, processes and properties, real or personal, used in the collection, pumping, transmission, storage, treatment, disposal, recycling, reclamation or reuse of waterborne pollutants, but not including any works receiving a hazardous waste from off the site of the works for the purpose of treatment, storage or disposal, or industrial wastewater holding tanks regulated under 314 CMR 18.00” See 314 CMR 12.00 (“Operation and Maintenance and Pretreatment Standards for Wastewater Treatment Works and Indirect Dischargers”). MassDEP has also prioritized this area, issuing detailed operation and maintenance guidelines entitled “Optimizing Operation, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems.”
## Exhibit A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Issue Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts Water Resources Authority – Clinton (NPDES Permit No. MA0100404)</td>
<td>September 27, 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Brockton (NPDES Permit No. MA0101010)</td>
<td>May 11, 2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Marlborough (NPDES Permit No. MA0100480)</td>
<td>May 26, 2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westborough Wastewater Treatment Plant (NPDES Permit No. MA0100412)</td>
<td>May 20, 2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowell Regional Wastewater Utilities (NPDES Permit No. MA0100633)</td>
<td>September 1, 2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town of Webster Sewer Department (NPDES Permit No. MA0100439)</td>
<td>March 24, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town of South Hadley, Board of Selectmen (NPDES Permit No. MA0100455)</td>
<td>June 12, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Leominster (NPDES Permit No. MA0100617)</td>
<td>September 28, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoosac Water Quality District (NPDES Permit No. MA0100510)</td>
<td>September 28, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town of Sunapee (NPDES Permit No. 0100544)</td>
<td>February 21, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Concord (NPDES Permit No. NH0100331)</td>
<td>June 29, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Keene (NPDES Permit No. NH0100790)</td>
<td>August 24, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town of Hampton (NPDES No. NH0100625)</td>
<td>August 28, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town of Merrimack, NH (NPDES No. NH0100161)</td>
<td>September 25, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Haverhill (NPDES Permit No. MA0101621)</td>
<td>December 5, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Lawrence Sanitary District (NPDES Permit No. MA0100447)</td>
<td>August 11, 2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Pittsfield, Department of Public Works (NPDES No. MA0101681)</td>
<td>August 22, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Manchester (NPDES No. NH0100447)</td>
<td>September 25, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of New Bedford (NPDES Permit No. MA0100781)</td>
<td>September 28, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winnipesaukee River Basin Program Wastewater Treatment Plant (NPDES Permit No. NH0100960)</td>
<td>June 19, 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Westfield (NPDES Permit No. MA0101800)</td>
<td>September 30, 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull Permanent Sewer Commission (NPDES Permit No. MA0101231)</td>
<td>September 1, 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardner Department of Public Works (NPDES Permit No. MA0100994)</td>
<td>September 30, 2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exhibit B

I/I Flow Analysis for Sample Regional Publicly Owned Treatment Works

I. Representative POTWS

The South Essex Sewer District (SESD) is a regional POTW with a treatment plant in Salem, Massachusetts. The SESD serves a total population of 174,931 in six communities: Beverly, Danvers, Marblehead, Middleton, Peabody and Salem. The Charles River Pollution Control District (CRPCD) is a regional POTW with a treatment plant in Medway, Massachusetts. The CRPCD serves a total population of approximately 28,000 in four communities: Bellingham, Franklin, Medway and Millis. Both of these facilities have been operating since 2001 under permits that place requirements on the treatment plant to implement I/I reduction programs with the satellite collection systems, in contrast to Region 1’s current practice of including the satellite collection systems as co-permittees.

II. Comparison of flows to standards for nonexcessive infiltration and I/I

Flow data from the facilities’ discharge monitoring reports (DMRs) are shown in comparison to the EPA standard for nonexcessive infiltration/inflow (I/I) of 275 gpcd wet weather flow and the EPA standard for nonexcessive infiltration of 120 gallons per capita per day (gpcd) dry weather flow; the standards are multiplied by population served for comparison with total flow from the facility. See I/I Analysis and Project Certification, EPA Ecol. Pub. 97-03 (1985); 40 CFR 35.2005(b)(28) and (29).

Figures 1 and 2 show the Daily Maximum Flows (the highest flow recorded in a particular month) for the CRPCD and SESD, respectively, along with monthly precipitation data from nearby weather stations. Both facilities experience wet weather flows far exceeding the standard for nonexcessive I/I, particularly in wet months, indicating that these facilities are receiving high levels of inflow and wet weather infiltration.

Figure 1. CRPCD Daily Maximum Flow Compared to Nonexcessive I/I Standard
Figures 3 and 4 shows the Average Monthly Flows for the CRPCD and SESD, which exceed the nonexcessive infiltration standard for all but the driest months. This indicates that these systems experience high levels of groundwater infiltration into the system even during dry weather.
II. Flow Trends

Figures 5 and 6 show the trend in Maximum Daily Flows over the period during which these regional facilities have been responsible for implementing cooperative I/I reduction programs with the satellite collection systems. The Maximum Daily Flow reflects the highest wet weather flow for each month. The trend over this time period has been of increasing Maximum Daily Flow, indicating that I/I has not been reduced in either system despite the permit requirements.

Figure 5. CRPCD Daily Maximum Flow Trend
III. Violations Associated with Wet Weather Flows

Both the CRPCD and SESD have experienced permit violations that appear to be related to I/I, based on their occurrence during wet weather months when excessive I/I standards are exceeded. Figure 7 shows violations of CRPCD’s effluent limits for CBOD (concentration) and TSS (concentration and percent removal). Twelve of the sixteen violations occurred during months when daily maximum flows exceeded the EPA standard.

Figure 7. CRPCD CBOD and TSS Effluent Limit Violations
Figure 8 shows SESD’s results for removal of CBOD, in percentage, as compared to maximum daily flow. SESD had three permit violations where CBOD removal fell below 85%, all during months with high Maximum Daily Flows.

In addition, both of these regional POTWs have experienced SSOs within the municipal satellite collection systems. In the SESD system, Beverly, Danvers, Marblehead and Peabody have reported SSOs between 2006 and 2008, based on data provided by MassDEP. In the CRPCD system, both Franklin and Bellingham have reported SSOs between 2006 and 2009.
Exhibit C

List of municipal satellite collection systems that have had SSOs
Exhibit D

Form of Regional Administrator’s waiver of permit application requirements for municipal satellite collection systems

Re: Waiver of Permit Application and Signatory Requirements for [Municipal Satellite Sewage Collection System]

Dear ______:

Under NPDES regulations, all POTWs must submit permit application information set forth in 40 C.F.R. § 122.21(j) unless otherwise directed. Where the Region has “access to substantially identical information,” the Regional Administrator may waive permit application requirements for new and existing POTWs. Id. Pursuant to my authority under this regulation, I am waiving NPDES permit application and signatory requirements applicable to the above-named municipal satellite collection systems.

Although EPA has the authority to require municipal satellite collection systems to submit individual permit applications, in this case I find that requiring a single permit application executed by the regional POTW treatment plant owner/operator will deliver “substantially identical information,” and will be more efficient, than requiring separate applications from each municipal satellite collection system owner/operator. Municipal satellite collection system owners/operators are expected to consult and coordinate with the regional POTW treatment plant operators to ensure that any information provided to EPA about their respective entities is accurate and complete. In the event that EPA requires additional information, it may use its information collection authority under CWA § 308. 33 U.S.C. § 1318.

This notice reflects my determination based on the specific facts and circumstances in this case. It is not intended to bind the agency in future determinations where a separate permit for municipal satellites would not be duplicative or immaterial.

If you have any questions or would like to discuss this decision, please contact [EPA Contact] at [Contact Info].
Sincerely,

Regional Administrator
Appendix E

CSO Outfall Locations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outfall #</th>
<th>Latitude</th>
<th>Longitude</th>
<th>Receiving Water</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>42° 42' 11&quot;</td>
<td>71° 08' 11&quot;</td>
<td>Merrimack River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>42° 42' 02&quot;</td>
<td>71° 09' 19&quot;</td>
<td>Merrimack River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>42° 42' 21&quot;</td>
<td>71° 08' 31&quot;</td>
<td>Merrimack River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>42° 42' 15&quot;</td>
<td>71° 09' 03&quot;</td>
<td>Merrimack River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>42° 42' 33&quot;</td>
<td>71° 08' 42&quot;</td>
<td>Spicket River</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix F
Map of CSO Outfall Locations

https://www.glsd.org/combined-sewer-overflow-2/
MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS WATER DIVISION
1 WINTER STREET REGION I
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02108 BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02109

JOINT PUBLIC NOTICE OF A DRAFT NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMIT TO DISCHARGE INTO THE WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES UNDER SECTION 301 AND 402 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT (THE "ACT"), AS AMENDED, AND REQUEST FOR STATE CERTIFICATION UNDER SECTION 401 OF THE ACT.

DATE OF NOTICE: June 7, 2019

PERMIT NUMBER: MA0100447

PUBLIC NOTICE NUMBER: MA-012-19

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS OF APPLICANT:

Greater Lawrence Sanitary District
240 Charles Street
North Andover, MA 01845

NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE FACILITY WHERE DISCHARGE OCCURS:

Greater Lawrence Sanitary District
240 Charles Street
North Andover, MA 01845

and 5 Combined Sewer Overflow Outfalls (CSOs)

RECEIVING WATER: Merrimack River and Spicket River

RECEIVING WATER CLASSIFICATION: Class B – Warm Water Fishery

PREPARATION OF THE DRAFT PERMIT:

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, (EPA) and the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) have cooperated in the development of a permit for the Greater Lawrence Sanitary District, which discharges treated domestic and industrial wastewater. Sludge from this facility is processed through gravity thickeners, anaerobic digesters and drum dryers before being sold as Class A biosolids. The effluent limits and permit conditions imposed have been drafted to assure that State Water Quality Standards and provisions of the Clean Water Act will be met. EPA has formally requested that the State certify this draft permit pursuant to Section 401 of the Clean Water Act and expects that the draft permit will be certified.
INFORMATION ABOUT THE DRAFT PERMIT:

A fact sheet or a statement of basis (describing the type of facility; type and quantities of wastes; a brief summary of the basis for the draft permit conditions; and significant factual, legal and policy questions considered in preparing this draft permit) may be obtained at no cost by writing or calling EPA's contact person named below:

Betsy Davis
US EPA
5 Post Office Square
Suite 100
Boston, MA 02109-3912
Telephone: (617) 918-1576

The administrative record containing all documents relating to this draft permit is on file and may be inspected at the EPA Boston office mentioned above between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except holidays.

PUBLIC COMMENT AND REQUEST FOR PUBLIC HEARING:

All persons, including applicants, who believe any condition of this draft permit is inappropriate, must raise all issues and submit all available comments and all supporting material for their comments in full by **July 8, 2019**, to the EPA contact and address listed above. Any person, prior to such date, may submit a request in writing to EPA and the State Agency for a public hearing to consider this draft permit. Such requests shall state the nature of the issues proposed to be raised in the hearing. A public hearing may be held after at least thirty days public notice whenever the Regional Administrator finds that response to this notice indicates significant public interest. In reaching a final decision on this draft permit the Regional Administrator will respond to all significant comments and make the responses available to the public at EPA's Boston office.

FINAL PERMIT DECISION AND APPEALS:

Following the close of the comment period, and after a public hearing, if such hearing is held, the Regional Administrator will issue a final permit decision and forward a copy of the final decision to the applicant and each person who has submitted written comments or requested notice. Within 30 days following the notice of the final permit decision any interested person may submit a request for a formal hearing to reconsider or contest the final decision.

LEALDON LANGLEY, DIRECTOR
DIVISION OF WATERSHED MGMT
MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

KEN MORAFF, DIRECTOR
WATER DIVISION
UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY – REGION 1